## INDIANA GAMING COMMISSION

Public Hearing - Public Comment Session
Regarding the Awarding of a Riverboat Owner License
in Dearborn, Ohio, and Switzerland Counties
Ogle Haus Inn, Vevay, Indiana
Thursday, April 27, 1995

## INDEX

## VOLUME I OF II

## Switzerland County Presentation

welcome by Mike Jones		3
Thomas Conroy	4 . &	46
Anita Danner		5
John Johnson		10
Hank McLain		13
Charles Overbey		17
Rose Harbert		22
John Keeton		26
Don Richardson		29
Earl Conner		33
Teresa Bovard		34
Craig Bond		36
Tom Richardson		38
Leroy Brammer		39
Kirk Works		4 4
Sherry Houze		47

Evelina Brown			
Prestine Chapman			
Esther L. Crepin			
Toni Allen			
Ed Goble			
Herbert K. Rohmann			
John Scudder			
Carolyn J. Miller	80		
Ohio County Presentation			
Andy Sims	84		
Debby Foutty			
Jimmy Dorrell			
Fred Ross			
Bob White			
Dick Hastings			
Howard G. Wiesmann	109		
Tom McKay			
Donna Bailey			
William J. Finley			
Matthew L. McKinley			

2

2	PUBLIC HEARING PUBLIC COMMENT SESSION
3	REGARDING THE AWARDING OF A RIVERBOAT OWNER LICENSE
4	BEFORE THE INDIANA GAMING COMMISSION
5	Thursday, April 27, 1995, 8:20 a.m.
6	The Ogle Haus Inn, Vevay, Indiana

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

We'll go straight into CHAIRMAN ALAN KINEMAN: the public portion. Before we get started, as you probably all know, the Commission had made it a practice to come to the areas and to view the sites where we are anticipating granting licenses and we're very, very happy to be down here in the southeastern corner of Indiana and to meet all of you and to give you an opportunity to address this commission. When we first started, it would have been very easy to sit in Indianapolis the whole time and have people come to us, but we thought it was important to make these trips and we have in every instance gone out to the areas and had public comment concerning our activities and the applicants and also to view the sites. It gives this Commission a much better grasp of

the problems and the things that need to be done if we come out to these areas, so it is not convenient, basically, to come, but we think it's important and that's why we're here. It's very exciting, the amount of public activity and participation that has been shown in this area of the state and we certainly appreciate it. have, as you probably know from viewing our list, which is posted outside the room, we really have quite a massive list of people who wish to address this Commission and we intend to hear indicated however, on everyone; as our information sheet, we have asked that people who address the Commission limit their comments to five minutes. Now, the Commissioners from time to time have questions of one or more of the presenters and that will not detract from the five minutes that you have to talk. That will be in addition to the five minutes. Τn other words, we're not going to start asking questions and ruin your whole presentation. we will have a system which is just being devised Since we don't have a trap door to spring when people extend their time, we have developed

1

2

3

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

a system where we have a couple of colors. After you've gone four minutes, you will be shown a yellow card, which would mean it's time to start to the conclusion area and then final, I say, and then we have the red for the stop. So, uh, we don't expect anyone to stop in the middle of a word, but we do try, hopefully, to adhere to our schedule so it will enable us to hear everyone and it will enable us not to wear out completely with the list that we've got to go. So, with those few ground rules, we're ready to commence and I think Mike Jones wishes to address the Commission first.

MIKE JONES: My name is Mike Jones, 501 Hill Road, Florence, Indiana. I am President of the Switzerland County Council. And Chairman Kineman, Members of the Indiana Gaming Commission, Executive Director and staff, members of the press, gaming applicants and neighbors from Dearborn and Ohio Counties, on behalf of the people of Switzerland County, I wish to welcome you to the Town of Vevay and to Switzerland County.

We in Southeastern Indiana have eagerly awaited this first day of hearings and welcome our opportunity to appear before the Gaming Commission. We sincerely hope that each of you will enjoy your visit to Switzerland

- 1 County and that you will truly experience firsthand a taste
- 2 of Southern Indiana hospitality. Thank you and welcome.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. The first item on
- 4 our agenda is the Switzerland Coalition or
- 5 Riverboat Excellency - Excellence, which is
- 6 SCORE, and they had a number of people and they
- 7 requested that they be combined for a forty-five
- 8 minute presentation. We are, I guess, going to
- 9 hear now from the, uh - the first one listed
- on my list is Anita Danner on tourism. If the
- ll order is not correct, you can just start right
- 12 off and ~ -
- 13 (Laughter)
- 14 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: You don't look like Anita
- Danner.
- 16 THOMAS CONROY: Thomas Conroy, 14 Swiss Avenue,
- 17 Vevay, Indiana. In front of you, there is a booklet that
- 18 we had printed up that you could follow through here and
- 19 take some notes, if you wish.
- 20 On behalf of the Switzerland Coalition on
- 21 Riverboat Excellence, we would like to welcome the
- 22 Commission and staff to historic Switzerland County for
- 23 today's riverboat gaming hearings. SCORE also extends it's
- 24 welcome to our neighbors in Ohio and Dearborn Counties and
- 25 looks forward to participating in what will surely be a

- 1 very informative and productive set of hearings.
- We now have a short video to kind of introduce
- 3 you to Switzerland and Switzerland County and Vevay.
- 4 (A video was shown)
- 5 THOMAS CONROY: When the State Legislature first
- 6 passed the bill allowing riverboat gaming, I was on the
- 7 Vevay Town Council. I immediately called the State House
- 8 for a copy of the statute. The new legislation did not
- 9 take into consideration that Switzerland County did not
- 10 have a city, much less a city on the Ohio River. We also
- 11 ran into several other small problems that needed to be
- 12 addressed. We hired an attorney and went to work at once.
- 13 Everyone we turned to said that we did not have
- 14 a chance. The most encouraging thing that we were told was
- 15 that Switzerland County was a long shot.
- 16 Well, that was two years ago and here we are
- 17 today at the public hearings in Switzerland County with a
- 18 top notch company, Pinnacle; James Forbes, a top notch
- 19 manager, an excellent site, plenty of room to cruise in
- 20 Ohio in Indiana waters in the Ohio River, and a group
- 21 of citizens who can see this through so that the operation
- 22 will make money for the state, Switzerland County, and,
- 23 through revenue sharing, the seven surrounding counties.
- 24 And now, onto our first speaker.
- 25 ANITA DANNER: Good morning and welcome to

- 1 Southern Indiana and the warm hospitality of the Ohio
- 2 River. I'm Anita Danner, number 6 Riverview, Vevay,
- 3 Indiana.
- 4 My husband, Mike, and I own and operate the
- 5 oldest continually operating business on the original site
- 6 in the State of Indiana. It dates back to 1837. Only
- 7 occasionally do we feel like that we've been there that
- 8 long. It was the original store referred to in the video.
- 9 It is the U.P. Shank Store. So Vevay has longevity, Vevay
- 10 has stability and Vevay has people that believe in Vevay,
- 11 Switzerland County.
- 12 In addition to being creative retailers, I am
- 13 also on the Tourism Commission. Now, that's the
- 14 Recreation, Convention and Tourism Commission, but we call
- 15 it the Tourism Commission. Later on this morning, you're
- 16 going to hear from Prestine Chapman, who is the Executive
- 17 Director of our Welcome Center. She's going to give you
- 18 specifics as to what this commission has done since it was
- 19 formed three years ago. I'm not going to give you handouts
- 20 or specifics, but she will, so there's more to come about
- 21 tourism.
- The reason why the Tourism Commission was founded
- 23 three years ago was that we did not want to wait in
- 24 Switzerland County for somebody to do something for us. We
- 25 saw a need and we wanted to take care of ourselves as

- l quickly as we could.
- 2 The Tourism Commission gets its revenue from
- 3 overnight guests here at the Ogle Haus, so you contributed
- 4 last night. We also get revenue from a Bed & Breakfast
- 5 that's in operation and there will be a new Bed & Breakfast
- 6 opening up this summer, so there's more revenue being
- 7 generated all the time. And you will also find how busy
- 8 the Ogle Haus is. So we do have money to spend. That
- 9 money is turned around to tell others about Indiana's best
- 10 kept secret, which is Vevay, Switzerland County.
- We invite people to come here to rest, to
- 12 recreate, just to enjoy. We have very few heart attacks
- 13 here, so it's a wonderful place. You probably need to come
- 14 back here after you've finished your job on this
- 15 Commission, because we could do alot for you.
- 16 The Commission has advertised in Kentucky,
- 17 Indiana, Ohio, Illinois, and our visitor's log attests to
- 18 the fact that people do come with us. There was a bus that
- 19 just pulled up behind you you didn't see that but
- 20 there was a bus tour from Chicago that spend the night here
- 21 last night and was in Switzerland County. So we are
- 22 drawing people here. We can accomodate them. There are
- 23 lots of things for them to do and they go away very happy,
- 24 which is a good thing that we want to share with other
- 25 people, that Indiana is a wonderful place to be.

So what I've said to you so far is that 1 2 Tourism Commission is very active, it's doing things. are helping ourselves to help the merchants in Vevay, 3 Switzerland County, to generate some of our own finances. 4 5 The other thing that I want to talk about is when the boat comes, what happens with the Tourism Commission. 6 Well, first of all, we would generate more money to do more 7 things for Vevay, Switzerland County, because we would get 8 revenue from each person that goes upon the boat. We will 9 have a welcome center at the boat landing, so that we can 10 come in contact with each of the - - uh, person that gets 11 on the boat or gets off the boat. We will be providing 12 shuttle services, so that they can come into Vevay and shop 13 at the local merchants. There will be bus tours, so that 14 you could go out in the county and tour things, like round 15 barns. How many of you have seen a round barn? How many 16 of you have seen a hay press? All of those things are 17 available here. Maybe some of you don't want to know about 18 that. Well, you don't have to go, but it's available. 19 20 But it's not just - - We don't want people just to come to Vevay, Switzerland County, and think that all 21 there is to do is to get on a boat. We want them to do 22 that, but there's lots of other things, too. And that's 23 the job of the Tourism Commission to provide family 24

recreation or even senior citizen recreation, too, so that

- 1 they enjoy themselves and they want to come back.
- 2 That also leads me to part of my discussion is,
- 3 what if the boat leaves? There's no guarantee that these
- 4 things are going to last forever. So what happens if they
- 5 leave? Well, we still have a very active, forceful tourism
- 6 committee, who will continue to talk to others about Vevay,
- 7 Switzerland County. We will continue to invite people
- 8 here. We will also have revenue put back from the time
- 9 that the boat was here. So I see no problem with the
- 10 Tourism Commission now, when the boat comes, and if the
- 11 boat should leave.
- I thank you for your time, I thank you for your
- 13 patience. And I know that you are going to have some extra
- 14 time today and tomorrow. I expect to see you on the
- 15 streets of Vevay shopping and we would gladly take care of
- 16 you. Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Excuse us. Mrs. Danner, I
- think we have a question.
- 19 QUESTION BY JACK THAR: I just have one. The
- 20 commission that you're with, is that Vevay or the
- 21 county?
- MRS. DANNER: It's the Recreation, Convention and
- 23 Tourism Bureau of Switzerland County.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Any other questions? Thank
- 25 you.

- JOHN JOHNSON: Good morning and welcome to Vevay.
- 2 I'm John Johnson. I'm Sheriff of Switzerland County.
- 3 Prior to being Sheriff, I served twenty-one years with the
- 4 Indiana State Police, a career that was all served here in
- 5 Switzerland County.
- 6 I'm originally from Bartholomew County, which is
- 7 a flat, farming area. I came here; the hills, the river,
- 8 it all intrigued me. I loved it and I stayed. I made my
- 9 home here.
- The twenty-one years that I stayed with the State
- 11 Police here, I saw pre- and post-1978, which was when the
- 12 bridge was built, in 1978. Prior to 1978, the population
- 13 of this county was somewhere around fifty-five hundred
- 14 people. The traffic was sparse. I had a hard time getting
- 15 my activity that I was required to get. (Laughter)
- 16 However, I stayed here, I tried to do the best I could -
- 17 (Laughter)
- 18 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: We've all met alot of people
- who were trying to do the best they could.
- 20 (Laughter)
- JOHN JOHNSON: I've also seen - I've also
- 22 seen the economics of this county change since the bridge.
- 23 The bridge has brought alot to us and we have gotten to go
- 24 to alot of other things that the bridge opened up to us.
- We have two hundred and twenty-one square miles

- 1 in this county and every bit of it I've been over many
- 2 times in that twenty-one years.
- 3 I've also seen the need for extra police. I've
- 4 seen the need for extra law enforcement. I've seen the
- 5 need develop since the bridge and, especially in the last
- 6 three to five years, the influx of people.
- 7 I want to talk to you a little bit about the
- 8 preparedness that we have, a plan on paper. The three
- 9 basic services that government should provide to their
- 10 citizens is fire, EMS service, and police.
- The EMS service, I've seen in twenty-one years,
- 12 go from a 1957 Cadillac station wagon, that when they'd
- 13 arrive on the scene of an accident, throw them on a
- 14 stretcher, slam them in the back of it, and haul them off
- 15 to the hospital. I've seen the EMS come from that to the
- 16 equipment they have now, the training they have now, the
- 17 EMT's, paramedics.
- I've seen the fire departments go from old
- 19 pumpers, old equipment, to, I think there are five now in
- 20 the county and three new fire departments that have been
- 21 built in the last few years.
- The preparedness program that I've got includes
- 23 a mutual aid program that will include the surrounding
- 24 counties, Ohio County, Ripley County and Jefferson County,
- 25 also from across the river, Carroll County and Gallatin

- 1 County.
- Several years back, we had a brush fire in this
- 3 county that some may recall we made the Indianapolis
- 4 Star on this one burnt about a thousand acres of this
- 5 county. We had fire departments come into this county from
- 6 Carrollton, Kentucky, Warsaw, as far north as Batesville,
- 7 Lawrenceburg, Jefferson County. There were many, many
- 8 people that came in here to co-op to fight this fire. This
- 9 is the type of thing, should an emergency occur, that we
- 10 will have a plan and we will be prepared for that.
- 11 The professional development that I am going to
- 12 require from my people is, of course I'm going to have to
- 13 have additional people. That's going to be required.
- 14 There's no way around that, because of the population
- 15 growth, because of the tourists that are going to be coming
- 16 here, the increased traffic. We're going to have to have
- 17 alot of training to respond to calls. Speaking of the
- 18 training, I'm requiring my people to have some of the best
- 19 training that they can possibly get. Even the volunteers,
- 20 the reserve deputies that I have, I'm requiring them to
- 21 take certain training before I allow them to work.
- I have this plan on paper. I've got this plan
- 23 for the personnel, I have a plan for the equipment, I have
- 24 the plans for the procedures and the regulations to go
- 25 along with this. There will be a control.

- l Ladies and gentlemen of the Commission, we are
- 2 ready, on paper, as you will see at your meeting the 15th
- 3 of May, I believe, you will be getting a copy of this. We
- 4 are ready to implement any action necessary for any growth
- 5 situation, should it be industrial, recreational, or
- 6 tourism. Ladies and gentlemen, I submit to you that we in
- 7 Switzerland County are prepared. Thank you.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you, Sheriff. Any
- 9 questions? Good morning.
- 10 HANK McLAIN: Good morning, Mr. Chairman, Members
- 11 of the Commission. Hank McLain, 306 West Market Street,
- 12 Vevay, Indiana. I'm President of the Vevay Historic Review
- 13 Board.
- 14 In Easter of 1986, my wife, Barbara, and I made
- our first trip to Vevay. We were taking one of those long
- 16 weekend vacations to Southern Indiana from our home in
- 17 Anderson. While slowly driving down Market Street and
- 18 admiring the houses, I spotted a guy carrying a ladder.
- 19 That's always too good for an old house person to pass, so
- 20 I stopped and asked one of those questions that opens
- 21 things up. We ended up touring three fantastic houses, all
- 22 in need of care.
- Well, again on Easter, back in 1992, Barbara and
- 24 I were staying here at the Ogle Haus, another one of those
- 25 long weekends. While again going down Market Street, we

- 1 spotted a sign in a window, Historic House For Sale. It
- 2 was the home that we'd been so smitten by back on that
- 3 other Easter in 1986. Fate or whatever drove us and on
- 4 June 19th we signed the final papers for the house at 306
- 5 and it's neighbor, 304, a package deal. We now had two
- 6 houses with years of neglect, but all the extrinsic and
- 7 intrinsic values that any preservationist could ever want.
- 8 Why did we choose Vevay? Location. A wonderful
- 9 setting on the river bypassed by urban renewal. A quick
- 10 trip across the bridge at Markland, we're an hour from
- 11 Cincinnati, an hour from Louisville, two hours from
- 12 Lexington, or back here, if I go north, I'm two hours from
- 13 Indianapolis. The symphony, the operas, the theater, the
- 14 fine restaurants, book stores, all the amenities of a large
- 15 urban area without the problems.
- We're really lucky in Vevay, in that we have the
- 17 things that preservation tourism touts - a place of
- 18 tranquility, a place to escape the ordinary, a slower paced
- 19 lifestyle. I feel as if I live at the summit and have the
- 20 world at my feet here. Vevay is a natural treasure in a
- 21 benign setting.
- 22 According to the Switzerland County report of the
- 23 Indiana Historic Sites and Structures Inventory, Vevay has
- 24 over three hundred structures that were built prior to
- 25 1900. Recognizing that preservation is an effective tool

- 1 for managing growth, for revitalizing towns, to help
- 2 maintain community character and to foster local pride, a
- 3 group of the people on Market Street, working with other
- 4 residents of Vevay, began discussions with the Town Board
- 5 about historic preservation in Vevay. After public
- 6 meetings and working with the Historic Landmarks of
- 7 Indiana, the Vevay Town Board passed a historic
- 8 preservation ordinance. We've been working, recognizing
- 9 sites since that time, and under the historic - or the -
- 10 pardon me - under the Vevay Historic Review Board.
- In the past few years, a third of the houses on
- 12 Market Street have undergone extensive renovation. We, at
- 13 present, have a large 1881 Italianate overlooking the river
- 14 that will have an adaptive reuse, opening this year as a B
- 15 & B, even as restoration continues.
- John Ruskin, the nineteenth century English
- 17 artist-writer-critic, wrote: Great nations write their
- 18 autobiographies in three manuscripts, the book of their
- 19 deeds, the book of their words, and the book of their art.
- 20 Not one of these books can be understood unless we read the
- 21 two others. But of the three, the only trustworthy one is
- 22 the last.
- 23 Preservation helps us not only to remember what
- 24 we were, it helps us to understand who we are.
- 25 Preservation really means we hang onto something because

- 1 it's good to look at, it works, and because it's a link to
- 2 a past that we need to remember.
- 3 In Vevay, we need not only to remember the town,
- 4 but the river. It links us to our past. It brought us our
- 5 past and now the river can help bring us our future. Thank
- 6 you.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 8 QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: I do have a
- 9 question.
- 10 MR. McLAIN: Yeah?
- MS. BOCHNOWSKI: Since you're so - you seem to
- enjoy the fact that this has been - this town
- has been bypassed by development, doesn't it
- 14 concern you about what a riverboat operation
- 15 would do to the town?
- 16 MR. McLAIN: No. Why? I'm a realist. We have
- beautiful homes, we have buildings. They have to
- be more, though, than just something to look at.
- 19 Adaptive reuse, such as with this large
- 20 Italianate, turning it into a B & B, and, of
- course, the Danner's store, which has operated
- since 1836, some things will change, some things
- 23 will stay the same.
- 24 QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Is, uh - Are
- 25 you going to be involved with the - if a boat

1	came to Vevay, would you be involved, as a
2	society or an organization, making sure that they
3	meet specific historic standards?
4	MR. McLAIN: Anything that has historic values,
5	yes, we certainly will.
6	ROBERT SUNDWICK: You certainly don't want big
7	neon signs at both ends of your town?
8	MR. McLAIN: No, we don't want big neon signs at
9	the ends of the town.
10	ROBERT SUNDWICK: Are you going to be able to
11	control that?
12	MR. McLAIN: Uh, as you'll hear later on, there
13	is a county-wide zoning that's taking place.
14	Now, within the historic districts, obviously,
15	under an ordinance you can control it. Outside
16	of that, though, that should be controlled then
17	by the county wide zoning. See, we have county
18	wide zoning which will also include Vevay and
19	Patriot, and one of the later speakers, Mr.
20	Brammer, will address that.
21	ROBERT SUNDWICK: Okay, thank you.
22	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Anything else? Thank you.
23	MR. McLAIN: Thank you.
24	CHARLES OVERBEY: Charles Overbey, 317 Ferry

Street, Vevay. I serve as Executive Vice-president of the

- 1 Vevay Switzerland County Foundation.
- In my remarks this morning, I will talk about the
- 3 development activities that have occurred in this community
- 4 and how this experience has helped prepare us for the
- 5 possibility of riverboat gaming.
- 6 In the last fifteen years, an effective, public -
- 7 private partnership has made a sizeable investment in
- 8 Switzerland County's future. This investment program has
- 9 been designed to help create jobs and expand the tax base.
- 10 But more importantly, it has given the citizens of Vevay
- 11 and Switzerland County a renewed faith, a source of pride
- 12 and a very positive attitude. I hope to convey to you
- 13 today that the citizens of this community have the
- 14 experience, the capacity and the desire to help support the
- 15 development and ongoing operation of a first class
- 16 riverboat project such as that proposed by Pinnacle Gaming
- 17 Development Corporation.
- Our community was greatly benefited when native
- 19 son and philanthropist Paul Ogle decided to share his
- 20 wealth to help his hometown in an effort to strengthen and
- 21 diversify its local ecomony. Mr. Ogle, along with local
- 22 civic leaders, created Vevay Switzerland County
- 23 Foundation, a non-profit, charitable purpose organization
- 24 with a clear and focused mission, to preserve, create and
- 25 promote our architectural heritage, to aid in the

- 1 continuing improvements of the community for its citizens
- 2 and to assist local government and it's agencies in a way
- 3 that would lessen the burden of government upon its
- 4 citizens.
- The foundation, created in 1979, with a local
- 6 board of directors, became a catalyst for community change
- 7 while serving as a conduit for Mr. Ogle's generous giving.
- 8 The vision he created for his hometown helped energize the
- 9 community. They responded with the same hard work,
- 10 cooperation and determination that our Swiss forefathers
- 11 exhibited in our early development.
- 12 The foundation, in partnership with local
- 13 government and the community, embarked on a long term
- 14 development strategy with tourism as it's centerpiece.
- 15 This strategy was selected because of the beauty of the
- 16 hills and the river, our cultural heritage, rich history
- 17 and abundant architecture, and the ever important proximity
- 18 to urban markets, all within an easy commute.
- In the early eighties, a series of projects were
- 20 planned and implemented by the community. A downtown
- 21 revitalization program provided new sidewalks, trees and
- 22 streetlights. This was followed by a building facade
- 23 improvement program where virtually every downtown building
- 24 received some restoration assistance.
- In the mid-eighties, the foundation provided a

- 1 capital construction grant program to several local
- organizations. Funds were given to local fire departments,
- 3 emergency medical services, county churches, our two
- 4 incorporated towns, as well as others.
- 5 By 1985, our initial development efforts were
- 6 complete, but it was during this time that discussions with
- 7 travel and tourist experts indicated a real need for a
- 8 hotel or a motel to help support those development efforts.
- 9 With the exception of local bed and breakfast inns, our
- 10 county had no hotel or motel. Mr. Ogle, never being
- ll daunted by details, decided that if a hotel was what his
- 12 community needed to carry forth it's vision, a hotel it
- 13 would have. Today the Ogle Haus Inn serves as this
- 14 community's crown jewel, providing excellent accomodations
- 15 and ammenities for thousands of tourists and visitors. The
- 16 Ogle Haus Inn is the first contact that many newcomers and
- 17 visitors have with our community and we believe that it
- 18 leaves them with a favorable impression that encourages
- 19 repeat visits. The Ogle Haus Inn has also helped encourage
- 20 the development of other shops, restaurants and
- 21 attractions. Altogether, this development has become an
- 22 important source of new jobs and also helping to expand our
- 23 tax base.
- More recently, and in the past four years, a
- 25 series of community projects have been developed and

- 1 implemented to improve our quality of life. These major
- 2 projects include the Vevay and Markland Dam Riverfront
- 3 Parks, a new public library, courthouse restoration, an
- 4 adaptive reuse of the old Carnegie Library into the new
- 5 Town Hall, five water and sewer projects throughout the
- 6 county and a new riverfront subdivision that's nearing
- 7 completion.
- 8 In the conclusion, I believe that we have been
- 9 preparing for this opportunity for some fifteen years. We
- 10 simply did not know that it might come in the form of
- ll riverboat gaming. An article in your packet from the
- 12 Indiana Department of Commerce profiled our efforts three
- 13 years ago. In that publication they stated: the
- 14 determination, hard work and cooperation of this community
- 15 should bring Vevay out of the rough, in time, and turn it
- 16 into Indiana's - one of Indiana's tourism hotbeds, for
- 17 there is a sense of contagious excitement in this charming
- 18 community that can only foster significant accomplishments.
- 19 We agree with that assessment. Awarding Switzerland
- 20 County a license would certainly be a stroke of goodluck
- 21 for us, but there is a saying that luck comes to those who
- 22 prepare for it. Mr. Commissioner - Mr. Chairman,
- 23 Commissioners, I believe that Vevay and Switzerland County
- 24 are prepared and the citizens of this community will do all
- 25 to endeavor that if you should award us a license that it

- l will be successful and a viable proposition. Thank you.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- ROSE HARBERT: Rose Harbert, 33 Tague Road,
- 4 Vevay, Switzerland County, USA. Good morning.
- 5 My husband and I own and operate two businesses
- 6 here in Vevay. (Microphone fell) I guess I got your
- 7 attention. (Laughter)
- 8 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: We do have a, uh -
- 9 MS. HARBERT: Technical problem here. I won't
- 10 touch it.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: You want to come up and check
- it? We'll, uh . . .
- MS. HARBERT: Again, good morning. One of the
- 14 most difficult things I think I've ever had to do is to put
- 15 into words the love and the pride I feel for Switzerland
- 16 County and to say it in a span of four minutes. It has
- 17 often been said Switzerland County is Indiana's best-kept
- 18 secret.
- I would like to share with you this morning how
- 20 Bill and I discovered Switzerland County and how we became
- 21 part of the business community and my hopes for our
- 22 county's future.
- 23 Thirty years ago, before I met Bill, he and
- 24 several fishing buddies came to Switzerland County after
- 25 reading in Field and Stream magazine about the great

- 1 catfishing at Markland Dam. The next few years they made
- 2 many trips - weekend trips here to boat and fish the
- 3 Ohio River.
- 4 My first trip to Vevay was in 1970 for the Swiss
- 5 Wine Festival, along with a hundred thousand other people.
- 6 At the time, Switzerland County's only mode across the -
- 7 transportation across the Ohio River was by ferryboat. One
- 8 was upriver above Florence - above the dam at Florence,
- 9 and the other one here in Vevay.
- 10 At the time Bill and I married in 1972, we
- 11 resided in Fountain County. It's located seventy miles
- 12 west of Indianapolis on Interstate 74. Later that summer
- 13 we established a weekend residence here in Switzerland
- 14 County. For years, both summer and winter, we spent every
- 15 available weekend here. We travelled from the banks of the
- 16 Wabash to the banks of the Ohio, one hundred and eighty-
- 17 five miles one way. We always looked forward to our trips
- 18 to Vevay on Fridays and always dreaded the trip home on
- 19 Sunday evening. We were never ready for the weekend to
- 20 finish.
- 21 By 1985, we owned and operated three business in
- 22 Fountain County and in February of that year we opened our
- 23 fourth business here in Vevay. Although there were
- 24 seventeen empty buildings in Vevay's business district at
- 25 the time, we felt very positive about it's future.

- 1 For over two years we commuted weekly between our
- 2 businesses. Those two years changed the course of our
- 3 lives. During that time, we sold our businesses and our
- 4 home in Fountain County, built a new house, and in October
- 5 1988 we made Switzerland County our home.
- 6 Six years ago this month, I opened our second
- 7 business here in Vevay, a candy and gift shop. Over the
- 8 years, each of our businesses have relocated to larger
- 9 locations here in town. The growth in my business is
- 10 attributed directly to the growth in tourism. The tourist
- 11 dollar accounts for over fifty percent of my business. I
- 12 invite visitors in my store to sign a registry and it's
- 13 quite interesting where they're from. I've had visitors
- 14 from Australia, England, Switzerland, Scotland, Germany,
- 15 Japan and all states across the United States, from east
- 16 coast to west.
- 17 Over the last thirty years, we have seen
- 18 tremendous changes and progress in Switzerland County. To
- 19 mention a few, the building of the bridge over Markland
- 20 Dam, giving us access to Interstate 71 and making
- 21 Cincinnati and Louisville nextdoor neighbors; the
- 22 construction of our beautiful Ogle Haus Inn; the
- 23 development of year round tourism; witnessing the growth
- 24 of the business community, with Vevay's newest business
- 25 opening it's doors tomorrow; and last, but not least, the

- l opportunity for riverboat gaming.
- The last two years, by far, have been the most
- 3 interesting and exciting. Riverboat gaming will provide
- 4 great growth potential for the entire business community of
- 5 Switzerland County.
- 6 Mr. Forbes and his associates have attended
- 7 numerous meetings with local business owners. From the
- 8 beginning, Pinnacle Gaming was willing to share with us
- 9 their plans for this unique project. James welcomed our
- 10 many, many questions and he listened to our - and most
- 11 importantly, they listened to our ideas and our
- 12 suggestions.
- I feel Pinnacle will be a tremendous asset to
- 14 Switzerland County's business community. A riverboat in
- 15 Switzerland County will provide needed employment
- 16 opportunities. A riverboat - The addition of a
- 17 riverboat will make Switzerland County a premier tourist
- 18 destination. A riverboat will create the demand for new
- 19 businesses and services to meet the many needs of our
- 20 tourists and residents alike. Instead of seventeen empty
- 21 businesses, which we once had, there will be seventeen new
- 22 businesses. The day you grant Switzerland County a
- 23 riverboat license, it can be said, once upon a time
- 24 Switzerland County was Indiana's best-kept secret. Thank
- 25 you.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 2 JOHN KEETON: My name is John Keeton. I'm the
- 3 President of the Chamber of Commerce here in Switzerland
- 4 County. I live at 686 Highway 129 with a Vevay address.
- 5 And thanks for this opportunity.
- 6 Switzerland County is unique from the land
- 7 terrain standpoint, the people and the rural attitudes.
- 8 The consideration for applying for and the potential
- 9 attraction of a gaming boat has truly challenged this
- 10 county and it's leadership. Rural communities consistently
- ll lack the wide range of individuals that will serve, be
- 12 involved, visionary and that are willing to step forward
- 13 and provide the necessary commitment to serve it's local
- 14 organizations. The number of individuals that have been
- 15 mobilized into committee work and involved with the gaming
- 16 issues have been surprisingly large. A leadership two
- 17 thousand program, a five day comprehensive program with
- 18 speakers and interaction, saw fourteen Switzerland County
- 19 individuals involved and completing the training. They
- 20 paid two-thirds of the cost and now have the tools to help
- 21 with supplying needed leadership.
- The infrastructure of this county of this county
- 23 has been neglected for years. Improvement in roads,
- 24 sewers, gas lines, schools, public library and the
- 25 courthouse are only a few that our committees are presently

- l working and attacking with vigor. The county has lots to
- 2 offer to a growing tourist industry and the added jobs
- 3 would be received with great enthusiasm to the local
- 4 public. This county cannot and will not go back to the
- 5 attitudes of the past number of years. Whether this vote
- 6 comes to our party or not, this county has changed it's
- 7 complexion for the future.
- 8 Switzerland County has a great work ethic coming
- 9 from a very rich heritage. On a given day you may see Dale
- 10 Andrews with his team of Belgian horses plowing tobacco,
- 11 the Gerrard families with their Amish buggies on Highway
- 12 129, or Bruce Hutcherson's thirty foot head combine. You
- 13 know that it's a rural community and the friendliness by
- 14 the number of people that show up for funerals. The number
- of part-time farmers that daily give of their working time
- 16 are truly examples of a long history of working values.
- 17 This county realizes that the potential strength
- 18 and weaknesses of a gaming boat and the created jobs, the
- 19 leadership is committed to focusing on long term and long
- 20 range planning process. I have heard leaders express short
- 21 and long term goals for continuing before, during and after
- 22 the boat. This chamber will continue to encompass the
- 23 entire community and it's needs. The blunt recognition of
- 24 what this geographical area has to offer is one result of
- 25 the discussion and dialogue that's taken place for the past

- 1 two years. The negative attitudes that have prevailed for
- 2 a long time, that nothing will ever happen to Switzerland
- 3 County or Vevay, is in the process of change. Many
- 4 individuals are convinced that we can decide our future and
- 5 destiny.
- 6 I have visited with the President of the Dearborn
- 7 County Chamber and Ohio County Business and Professional
- 8 Organization to plan an after-boat party to bring these
- 9 three communities back into a friendly and cooperative
- 10 spirit. Southeastern Indiana must realize our strengths
- 11 and market these in the spirit of frienship and vision into
- 12 the twenty-first century. This county has strengthened
- 13 it's attitudes and resources, never to return, and these
- 14 committed citizens are facing the future.
- 15 I'm on a national committee that is organizing in
- 16 1997, we're going to have three thousand people at a
- 17 national convention in Cincinnati, Ohio. It's a three
- 18 state initiative that we will have people from that coming
- 19 to Switzerland County.
- The one thing that I have on my little name tag
- 21 that I think very much represents Switzerland County, it
- 22 says Mission Possible, Uniqueness with Unity. Thank you.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. SCORE is sort of
- running out of time here. Uh, is there somebody
- 25 who we could talk to about, uh - You have

1		about five, six minutes total left out of the
2		forty-five. We don't want to miss any of your
3		important presenters, but how much more time do
4		you think you need over and above your forty-
5		five?
6		THOMAS CONROY: Twelve or fifteen minutes.
7		CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. Well, in other words,
8		you would run about twenty minutes more from
9		right now?
10		THOMAS CONROY: Yes.
11		CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. Well, uh, is that
12		alright with the Commission?
13		(Commission members indicated agreement to the
14		additional twenty minutes)
15		CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. Well, why don't you go
16		ahead and try to Yeah, well, see, we'll
17		back everybody up if we don't, so the twenty
18		minutes, I think, can work out, but if you'd make
19		sure that we live by that, so that would put us
20		at about nine-thirty or a little past.
21		THOMAS CONROY: Then we'll go for twenty more
22	minutes.	
23		CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay.

DON RICHARDSON: Okay. Good morning. My name is

Don Richardson. I am the Executive Director of a not-for-

24

- 1 profit organization named River Valley Resources and I'll
- 2 try to skip over the, uh, fluff and take this right to the
- 3 heart of it.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: That's what we want.
- 5 DON RICHARDSON: Yeah, Here in Switzerland
- 6 County and ten other counties which make up Southeastern
- 7 Indiana, I manage a number of employee training programs,
- 8 including the Job Training Partnership Act and
- 9 (indiscernible), better known as the Employment Service.
- 10 I work with an organization named River Valley Resources
- 11 headquartered in Madison, and, in fact, the services we
- 12 provide are applicable to all three of the communities who
- 13 are going to be appearing before you here today. So
- 14 politically and honestly, I have to say that I'm speaking
- 15 in behalf of everybody. I do have a kind of a special
- 16 feeling for Switzerland County, having years of good
- 17 support and having witnessed what these people in this
- 18 county can do, how they can call upon their resources and
- 19 pull things together and make things happen, and what I'm
- 20 skipping here are some of the examples of that, hoping
- 21 other people can represent that as they make their
- 22 presentations to you here today.
- 23 What we do and the investment that we make in
- 24 this process is to first meet with operators of the
- 25 riverboat you are about to approve for operation. We

1 conduct a task analysis of the essential jobs that make up that operation, including jobs that are peripheral to the 2 operation, but that inevitably occur when you have 3 enterprise of this magnitude moving into a community. We 5 try to find out what kind of academic skills are required, what kind of personal and technical skills are required, we 6 develop a recruitment plan, we develop a legally defensible 7 assessment and selection, instrument and process, and get 8 on with the business of trying to identify right applicants 9 10 for the job. We have a real good history of this. people that we identify will be right and ready, straight 11 12 ahead off the top. Some will be ripe for employment. of the jobs that are created will require training and 13 preparation and we do that. Some - - the minority, in my 14 15 experience - - won't have a prayer, but our objective would be that, come opening day, working with all of these 16 17 communities, there would be a ripe and ready work force 18 available to get on with the job. 19

Of importance to me, to you, I will assume, and to the local folks who are speaking with you during your visit here, our focus will be targeted exclusively to insuring that Hoosiers get the first shot at these opportunities. People here in Switzerland County and folks in Dearborn and Ohio County have a solid work ethic that was mentioned earlier - I've witnessed it for twenty years

the sort of value and self-sufficiency which seems 1 endangered, if you watch television, in alot of communities 2 3 around the country. The community leaders, educators, employers, elected officials and others in this community 4 have a strong commitment to excellence and a proven ability to bring together the resources necessary to get the job 6 I have had a good experience. People here take .7 8 their value from hard work, from a job well done, from loyalty spanning generations, from a common vision and I am 9 10 confident, based on my experience, that these folks can pull it off. I have the capacity from one day to the next 11 and the necessity to call Betty Bovard at our office here 12 13 in Vevay, to call Teresa Link, who will be speaking with you in a few minutes, Chuck Overbey you met earlier, Tom 14 15 Conroy, and I ask them for advice or assistance and they can respond. I've never been let down and I've seen these 16 people pull some things together that I consider to be 17

The vision of the job opportunities that will be created and the opportunity to participate and help to support and make that work excites me and I welcome you all to hear the various presentations and make a good decision and am confident that you will. Thank you.

24. CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.

virtually impossible.

18

25 QUESTION BY DAVID ROSS: Question, sir.

- 1 MR. RICHARDSON: Yes? 2 DAVID ROSS: Is your training service, has that been ongoing or has that primarily started 3 because of the casino? 4 MR. RICHARDSON: No, we have been in business for 5 about twenty years in one form or another 6 7 administering JTPA, Ι mentioned, the as8 employment service, and we've worked with probably a hundred fifty, two hundred 9 and business start ups 10 in Southeastern Indiana overall. Most of the services are at no cost, so 11 we do have a good and a successful history of 12 13 doing that. 14 MR. ROSS: Thank you. 15 EARL CONNER: My name is Earl Conner. 16 life-long resident of Switzerland County. I live in York Township. 17
- I would like to say a few words about my area,

  Florence, which was settled in the year 1800 and originally
  was New York. It was a typical rivertown, farming the main
  operation. When I first came to Florence, they had three
  stores, a barber shop, post office, church and a garage, at
  one time, even a bank. It was a thriving little town. I
  have seen the change from gravel to blacktop roads.

I believe a riverboat can bring new life to

- 1 Florence and the county as a whole. I have worked with Mr.
- 2 Forbes and his associates from the start of this project.
- 3 Florence and York Township voted this in by sixty-three
- 4 percent, the widest margin for the county. I also feel
- 5 that people that don't gamble can enjoy the facilities of
- 6 the compound and the county can be proud of. Mr. Forbes
- 7 has stated he will be a good friend and neighbor to the
- 8 area and the surrounding communities.
- 9 We already are onto the process of getting a new
- 10 sewage project started in Florence and the surrounding
- 11 area. We are now getting ready for the boat project and,
- 12 in my opinion, it will be the greatest outfit this county
- 13 will ever have in the - with the Markland Dam and the
- 14 Kentucky traffic. I can see great things for Switzerland
- 15 County and the surrounding areas. Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 17 TERESA BOVARD: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,
- 18 Commission and staff members. I'm Teresa Boyard. I think
- 19 Don Richardson mentioned that I was Teresa Link, but I'll
- 20 answer to anything. I live at 10 Waterfront Drive,
- 21 Florence, Indiana, with my daughter, Annie. My home is one
- 22 mile west of the Markland Bridge. Switzerland County has
- 23 been my home for a lifetime.
- In 1989, I decided to stay in Switzerland County
- 25 and become the owner and broker of a real estate company,

- l instead of accepting a job with the Internal Revenue
- 2 Service. Now, there are three of my family members and
- 3 others working with me in the business. I negotiated the
- 4 property options for the riverboat site here in Switzerland
- 5 County and I believe that thirty-six miles of riverfront
- 6 will be an advantage to attracting other business. I have
- 7 seen some increase in value since the referendum a year and
- 8 a half ago; up to twenty percent on homes and up to sixty-
- 9 five percent on unimproved property.
- 10 I'm trying to hurry through this.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Take your time.
- 12 MS. BOVARD: Okay. I believe that we can see
- 13 another increase when the boat is placed in Switzerland
- 14 County, maybe even up to fifty percent. We have several
- 15 large tracts of land in the county that we have had alot of
- 16 interest in since the referendum passed.
- 17 According to the Indiana State Board of Accounts,
- 18 Switzerland County has one of the state's lowest tax bases
- 19 of only around forty-three million dollars, yet we have the
- 20 third highest rate in the state, surpassed only by Lake and
- 21 Delaware Counties.
- 22 We have clients from Cincinnati, northern Indiana
- 23 and Kentucky calling our office on a daily basis.
- 24 And I want to thank you for your consideration in
- 25 giving - or awarding Switzerland County a boat. Thank

- l you.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 3 CRAIG BOND: Good morning, Craig Bond, I live
- 4 at 38 Concord Road, Patriot, Indiana, six miles east of the
- 5 bridge, four miles east of the proposed complex. I own and
- 6 operate J & J Enterprises. We are an ICC authorized
- 7 contract carrier operating in forty-eight states and
- 8 Canada. I'm a former employee of the Indiana Department of
- 9 Transportation, having resigned my position as a rural sub-
- 10 district manager in October 1994 to devote full time to my
- ll own business.
- 12 What impact will a riverboat in Switzerland
- 13 County have on transportation issues pertaining to INDOT?
- 14 First, we must realize that the need to build is monitored
- 15 continuously. This is accomplished by traffic count,
- 16 physical inspections and, most of all, anything that would
- 17 endanger the safety of the motoring public.
- 18 Traffic counts are performed at locations thought
- 19 to be average for the area in review. I'm sure all of you
- 20 have noticed those rubber hoses stretched across the roads
- 21 with the little box tied on the end of them? They were
- 22 counting traffic. In some of the most recent counts on
- 23 Highway 56 at the Markland Dam, in one twenty-four hour
- 24 period twenty-three hundred and ten vehicles were counted.
- 25 In that same twenty-four hour period on Route 50 in

- 1 Dearborn County thirty-three thousand, eight hundred eighty
- 2 vehicles were counted. Switzerland County needs productive
- 3 traffic.
- 4 State highways are built and maintained solely
- 5 from gasoline and fuel taxes, so the more vehicles we have
- 6 coming this way, the more tax money we're going to have
- 7 available. A license in Switzerland County will definitely
- 8 help to improve the highway system in Southeastern Indiana,
- 9 thus opening the door for other business and industry to
- 10 follow.
- 11 Thanks to the efforts of our local tourism
- 12 bureau, Switzerland County has experienced some traffic
- 13 increase in recent years, resulting in several
- 14 improvements. Some projects scheduled for '95 and '96
- 15 include the resurface of 156 from Vevay, east of the
- 16 junction of Highway 56, an estimated cost of over two
- 17 million dollars. Replacement of two bridges, one just west
- 18 of town, Indian Creek, between here and Madison, the other
- 19 over Green Valley Creek, another seven miles on down the
- 20 river, another two million dollars. On Highway 250, just
- 21 west of Patriot, a couple of bridges, over eight hundred
- 22 and sixty-five thousand. Erosion and landslide control
- 23 along the river, 156, just in Switzerland County alone,
- 24 over three million dollars have been allotted for the next
- 25 two years. And in the planning stages now, the

- 1 realignment of State Route 129 from Highway 250 in Pleasant
- 2 to 56, just east of town.
- 3 Although I'm no longer a part of INDOT, you can
- 4 rest assured they will respond to any needs that burden our
- 5 highway system or affect the safety of the motoring public.
- In closing, I want you to know, Switzerland
- 7 County needs a riverboat. Switzerland County wants a
- 8 riverboat. Our willingness to share our resources with
- 9 seven counties of region twelve will make the State of
- 10 Indiana proud of Switzerland County when a license is
- 11 issued here. Thank you.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 13 TOM RICHARDSON: Good morning. I'm Tom
- 14 Richardson. My wife, Judy, and I own a home at 503 West
- 15 Market Street and a business address of 106 East Main
- 16 Street, both here in Vevay. We've lived in Vevay for seven
- 17 years and have been in business here for four.
- We came here from Northern Kentucky because we
- 19 liked what we found in Switzerland County. Few places
- 20 remain that afford the opportunity to live among nineteenth
- 21 century architectural treasure and at the same time provide
- 22 ready access to metropolitan areas within approximately one
- 23 hour. Every effort should be made to ensure that this
- 24 uniqueness is protected, because few places on this earth
- 25 have the natural beauty of Switzerland County.

- Judy and I selected Vevay as a location for our
- 2 business because it's our home and because of the
- 3 availability of labor. One only has to drive to Vevay one
- 4 time to realize that we are not situated at the
- 5 transportation hub of the nation. However, our business
- 6 requires that in order to provide the service to our
- 7 customer, the product must be transported to Vevay daily.
- 8 This material movement for us requires trucks travelling
- 9 daily to Ohio and Kentucky, sometimes twice daily to each
- 10 location. The daily transportation of material in raw and
- 11 finished state has never been interrupted in the four years
- 12 of our business existence due to road conditions or
- 13 weather. Improved roads would be great for this area, but
- 14 existing road conditions will not prevent us from providing
- 15 work for our thirty-five employees.
- 16 Thank you for your attention.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 18 LEROY BRAMMER: My name's Leroy Brammer, 1447
- 19 Highway 156, Patriot, Indiana. Good morning and welcome to
- 20 Switzerland County, I'm President of the Switzerland
- 21 County Area Planning Commission, and also serve on the
- 22 zoning appeals board. I would like to give you a brief
- 23 outlook of the zoning board in Switzerland County.
- 24 The zoning in Switzerland County was truly last
- 25 updated in 1972. As of the first of February, '95, Harry

- 1 Sheridan of Metropolitan Planners Incorporated of
- 2 Indianapolis was given a one year contract to help both
- 3 boards write and update our zoning laws and ordinance.
- 4 (indiscernible) by National Department of Resources in 1994
- 5 and they asked our riverfront, including flood plain,
- 6 waterways, be changed to comply with their standards.
- 7 March the 1st, 1995, the county commission passed a new
- 8 ordinance to help comply with these requests. The area
- 9 planning commission voted and passed a building code
- 10 ordinance. The county commissioners will have a hearing on
- 11 this ordinance May the 1st, 1995. If this passes, the
- 12 county building codes will be the same as the state
- 13 building codes. We now have an executive secretary and
- hope by July the 1st, 1995, when we have additional funds,
- 15 we will hire a full time building inspector.
- 16 Switzerland County, Vevay, Patriot was
- 17 established as one area planning department in the early
- 18 sixties. Our population in Switzerland County has
- 19 increased from six thousand, three hundred and six to seven
- thousand, seven hundred and thirty-eight from 1970 to 1990.
- 21 Now, with the population on the upswing, along with other
- 22 trends, there is a great need for the citizens of
- 23 Switzerland County to renew their planning and zoning
- 24 efforts in order to accomplish the following objectives.
- 25 The highway system be carefully planned.

- We are going to do of our roads existing
- 2 proposals which roads would be approved first.
- 3 Second, that new developments grow only with
- 4 accurate public (indiscerible), utility, health, education
- 5 and recreation facilities. With the population on the
- 6 increase, there will be more demand for housing
- 7 developments. How they are developed should not be left to
- 8 chance. We must have plans in place to provide the proper
- 9 growth.
- 10 That the needs of agriculture industry and
- ll business be recognized in future growth (indiscernible) we
- 12 have in this county and the area subject to flooding,
- 13 (indiscernible) is becoming a precious commodity. We must
- 14 protect the agriculture pursuit with compromise and basic
- 15 use of this land. Industry certainly cannot be ignored in
- 16 the planning process, preserving what we already have and
- 17 providing for expansion of new development. And business
- 18 expansion, this is a real planning task, especially when it
- 19 is not know if the gambling industry will end up here in
- 20 our county or possibly nearby.
- 21 Four, that resident area provide helpful
- 22 (indiscernible) for family life, the task here is to
- 23 preserve the good things and eliminate the undesireable
- 24 conditions that growth of the community (indiscernible) and
- 25 public lands.

-	well, this is the task that the hita flaming
2	Commission is looking forward to doing. We want to combine
3	all five of these objections into a (indiscernible) plan
4	for Switzerland County, a plan that people in this county
5	wants, and a new zoning code would be developed to help
6	make the plan a reality. We have given ourselves one year
7	to get this done. We think this is a plus for Switzerland
8	County. Since we our writing our new codes to update the
9	county if riverboat gambling comes to the county we are in
10	the position to have good zoning laws. Thank you.
11	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. I have
12	a quick question. You do have county wide zoning
13	presently, is that correct?
14	MR. BRAMMER: Yes, it was rewritten in 1972 and
15	has been a few updates in that time, but by the
16	end of the the first of February of next
17	year, we will have a complete new zoning as
18	required by the state and what the county people
19	require.
20	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. But you can
21	control development at the present time?
22	MR. BRAMMER: Oh, yes, yes. We have We are
23	We approved, uh, Tuesday night we approved
24	twenty-six permits for Switzerland County. Yes,
25	we are fully operating now. We were reorganized

1	the first of this year, new board members elected
2	and so we are a viable organization.
3	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: The reason I ask is, I come
4	from Hamilton County, which is just north of
5	Indianapolis. They did not have county wide
6	zoning and something happened up there that
7	surprised everybody and now they have county wide
8	zoning, but prior to that time, they did not and
9	basically had no control over what was going on.
10	MR. BRAMMER: Right. No, we have full
11	Well, and I think it's a plus that we have one
12	board controlling the whole county and the town,
13	which gives us a plus for this organization,
14	because we control the whole county and we have
15	real good working relations with both
16	incorporated towns.
17	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Are the I
18	guess you're going to call them directors or
19	of your commission or board, are they elected or
20	appointed?
21	MR. BRAMMER: They are appointed.
22	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Is there anybody on
23	your historic society from Vevay upon the board?
24	MR. BRAMMER: I don't believe so.
25	MR. SUNDWICK: Okay, thank you.

- l CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 2 KIRK WORKS: Kirk Works, 1007 West Main Street,
- 3 Vevay. Good morning.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Good morning.
- 5 KIRK WORKS: After graduating from the University
- 6 of Evansville and working in Evansville for three years, I
- 7 decided to return home to Switzerland County. I looked for
- 8 a job in Switzerland County, but there were none. I was
- 9 fortunate enough to find a job just across the river in
- 10 Kentucky. Thanks to the Markland Dam Bridge, which
- 11 provides easy access to Kentucky, I'm able to live in Vevay
- 12 and work in Kentucky.
- 13 Since 1991, I have worked for two steel plants
- 14 just across the river. I have witnessed firsthand the many
- 15 consultants and contract workers needing a place to stay
- 16 anywhere from one week to one year. Many of those people
- 17 stay here at the Ogle Haus. It has been commented to me
- 18 how nice and accommodating this hotel is and what a
- 19 wonderful place Vevay, Switzerland County, is. They often
- 20 ask me about the status of riverboat gaming in Switzerland
- 21 County. I continue to tell them it is coming soon. I ask
- 22 why the interest in riverboat gaming. There response would
- 23 be they were looking forward to a local place where they
- 24 can go with their colleagues for some fun and
- 25 entertainment.

1 I'm aware of many young people who would like to return to Switzerland County after graduating from college, 2 but are unable to do so because of the lack of job 3 opportunities. This gaming development will open up many 4 5 opportunities in Switzerland County. Tourism, advertising, marketing, accounting, information systems, 6 management will now be available right here in Switzerland 7 8 County. This would allow college educated people to live and work in their home county, thereby increasing the 9 10 number of members in the community who would be actively involved in the many community activities in Switzerland 11 12 County.

13 One of those community activities is the annual Swiss Wine Festival, which I am chairman of this year. I 14 15 can remember when I was a kid and was fascinated by the 16 many carnival rides and large crowds of people that attended the festival each year. Today the festival is 17 18 more community oriented and is now sponsored by the Vevay -Switzerland County Lions Club. The festival committee is 19 20 made up entirely of community volunteers. We are very well organized and have been planning since October for this 21 year's festival. For the first time, we have applied for 22 23 and received four different grants totalling over eight thousand five hundred dollars. We are spending over ten 24 25 thousand dollars promoting both the festival and

- 1 Switzerland County through brochures, posters, radio and
- 2 newspaper advertisements to the surrounding area, including
- 3 Cincinnati, Louisville and Indianapolis. As you can see,
- 4 this community has put their support behind this festival,
- 5 as well as many other community events throughout the year.
- 6 This community is made up of many hardworking volunteer
- 7 minded individuals, as evidenced by the homebaked goods
- 8 brought here today.
- 9 Commissioners, I urge you to grant Switzerland
- 10 County a riverboat gaming license because the people
- 11 currently living here and the many college educated people
- 12 who would like to return to Switzerland County are ready,
- 13 willing and able to make this project a success, not only
- 14 for Switzerland County, but for the State of Indiana.
- 15 Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 17 THOMAS CONROY: In your booklets you will find
- 18 some maps and things in the back that might be helpful with
- 19 you when you tour the proposed site tomorrow and we thank
- 20 you for your time and sincerely look forward to seeing you
- 21 fellows at the grand opening if we are awarded a license.
- 22 This concludes SCORE's presentation.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay, well, thank you very
- 24 much. We may move our break up a little bit, but
- 25 before we do, I understand that a state

1 representative is here. Would you - -2 Representative Cleo Duncan, would you like to say a few words? We certainly welcome you here and 3 it's a privilege to have you with us. REPRESENTATIVE CLEO DUNCAN: 5 Thank you. I am very pleased to be here today. I didn't know that I would ĕ be able to be here. I know that the original intent of the 7 legislation was to provide economic development along the 8 9 Ohio River for the less wealthy of our counties and also I a couple things. With the bridge at Markland Dam, 10 11 with Gallatin Steel coming in, with the State of Kentucky 12 committed to improving the road to the bridge, I would urge 13 your support of awarding a license, a riverboat license, to 14 Switzerland County and thank you all for coming and being here and thank you for having me. 15 16 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay, well, thank you for 17 I think we will take our break now. coming. 18 It's - - We'll take a fifteen minute break. 19 That would put us back here at ten minutes of the 20 hour, so . . . 21 (A break was had) We, of course, will end the 22 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: 23 break. It's getting toward ten o'clock. 24 go to Sherry Houze.

SHERRY HOUZE: I'm Sherry Houze. My nickname is

- 1 Dorothy from the Wizard of Oz. That's an inside joke. I'm
- 2 from Highway 56, Vevay, Indiana, and not Kansas. But I
- 3 feel like I've been granted an audience with the Grand
- 4 Wizards of Riverboat Gambling. I have brought - I would
- 5 have brought Toto with me today, but the Ogle Haus doesn't
- 6 allow pets. I have travelled the Yellow Brick Road today
- 7 as a representative of the Ogle Haus, being the banquet
- 8 coordinator here, to tell the Grand Wizards why Switzerland
- 9 County should have a riverboat casino.
- 10 Each comment given here today will be very valid
- 11 for those making their presentations to the Wizards, based
- 12 on what they believe. We at the Ogle Haus Inn understand
- 13 that the gaming commission will, in part, make it's final
- 14 decision based on some of the reasons presented here.
- I would like to present to you some of the
- 16 reasons why we would like to see the riverboat based in our
- 17 county and why we believe it would be a positive venture
- 18 for Switzerland County. Switzerland County, and especially
- 19 Vevay, has long been a tourist attraction. People come
- 20 from all over to enjoy the scenic view of this small, well-
- 21 kept historical rivertown. Vevay was not only held -
- 22 held onto it's historical setting and breathtaking
- 23 landscape, but has incorporated much of the modern
- 24 technologies, which is the essence of survival in today's
- 25 society. Switzerland County residents have shown by their

- 1 vote that they are ready and willing now to take on another
- 2 challenge, a riverboat casino.
- 3 It wasn't until just a few short years ago that
- 4 Switzerland County started to realize what it was going to
- 5 take to keep Vevay and the surrounding communities on the
- 6 map, and that's tourism. Through the efforts of the
- 7 county's Chamber of Commerce, the Ogle Haus Inn, Vevay
- 8 Visit Volunteer Organization and other local and city
- 9 groups, Switzerland County's tourism has continued to
- 10 develop to the point that it has gained recognition from
- 11 the state tourism commission. This has not been an easy
- 12 task to achieve, but certainly well worth the effort.
- 13 The Ogle Haus feels that the riverboat casino
- 14 would not only benefit our community and the surrounding
- 15 communities by providing the needed training, education and
- 16 monetary benefits it could offer, but we also feel that by
- 17 placing the riverboat here in Switzerland County, the
- 18 riverboat casino itself would benefit.
- 19 As mentioned before, Vevay has been attracting
- 20 people from all over the country for many years as a
- 21 beautiful, historic rivertown with much to offer tourists.
- 22 With Interstate 71 and 75 accessibility by the Markland Dam
- 23 Bridge, people come from all over to this picturesque
- 24 community nestled in the foothills of Southeastern Indiana
- 25 and the rolling riverbank of the Ohio. Another indication

- 1 that attracting tourists to a riverboat casino in
- 2 Switzerland County would not be a problem is the fact that
- 3 many times it is difficult to make reservations here at the
- 4 Ogle Haus Inn and surrounding bed and breakfasts, because
- 5 we are booked up a year in advance.
- 6 Drawing from personal experiences with groups, a
- 7 new recreation complex and hotel accommodations with a civic
- 8 center would not have any problems at all with booking.
- 9 Businesses and industries from all over the tri-state area,
- 10 Indiana, Ohio and Kentucky, come to the Ogle Haus for
- 11 conventions, training seminars, company parties, bookings
- 12 for private weddings and receptions, family and class
- 13 reunions, are also in constant demand. And let us not
- 14 forget those that come just for the sheer enjoyment of
- 15 Switzerland County's friendly places and smiling faces.
- In recent years, the Wine Festival, which at it's
- 17 peak in the mid-seventies, attracted somewhere in the
- 18 neighborhood of one hundred thousand visitors in a three
- 19 day span. It has begun to steadily grow again. The
- 20 original festival was discontinued due to its overwhelming
- 21 size and growing popularity. The community was not
- 22 prepared to deal with such crowds and problems that
- 23 accompanied such an event. That was twenty years ago. As
- 24 the old saying goes, live and learn. We've lived and
- 25 learned that such a venture as a riverboat casino requires

- 1 extensive planning, organizing and networking with
- 2 professionals from within, as well as outside of our
- 3 community.
- 4 The people of Switzerland County are ready and
- 5 willing to take on this challenge. It has taken a great
- 6 deal of sacrifice and commitment by many people to get
- 7 Switzerland County where it is today. These people have no
- 8 intentions on stopping now with or without a riverboat
- 9 casino. These people, as well as new ones, who now see the
- 10 importance of being involved in the direction of their
- 11 economic future, will continue to plan, organize and strive
- 12 to obtain a common goal, that goal being growth, not just
- 13 in the number of people coming as tourists, but as
- 14 individuals themselves. We will continue to keep building
- 15 on what we have already begun to achieve, that being making
- 16 Vevay and Switzerland County not just a place to stop when
- 17 going from one place to another. No, we are now becoming
- 18 that point. We are a destination. Switzerland County's
- 19 future does not hinge on whether or not it obtains a
- 20 riverboat casino. We will continue to emerge as a place
- 21 where people want to be. We are an attraction all by
- 22 ourselves. A riverboat casino will be another jewel -
- 23 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Excuse me, ma'am. Your time
- is up. I'm really sorry.
- 25 MS. HOUZE: Thanks.

Thank you.

2 EVELINA BROWN: I'm Evelina Brown. I reside at 3 33 Van Brandon Road in Pleasant Township -Pleasant to live there - on a hundred and twenty-five 4 acre farm in Switzerland County, Indiana. I'm the County 5 Council Attorney and I've been fortunate to be there when 6 this exciting thing has been happening and, uh, I wanted to 7 8 let you know that. Also let you know that I served as a chairperson for a steering committee on the Always a River 9 project that you saw a clip of, I think, at the beginning 10 of this meeting. 11 I wanted to tell you a little bit more about that 12 13 event. That was a grand, grand happening, and hopefully some of you got to visit the barge. That was a project 14 that was sponsored by the Humanities of six differ - -15 Humanities Council of six different states, 16 Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Kentucky, West Virginia and Pennsylvania. 17 What it consisted of was a river barge museum that floated 18 down the river from Pittsburg to Cairo. It had twenty-one 19 different docking sites, one of them being Vevay, Indiana. 20 Now, what was amazing and what I think is important to tell 21 you very briefly here - we couldn't believe it -22 had in this little town more visitors than any other site, 23 24 including all of the large cities. We had eight thousand 25 people that paid to get onto the barge and we estimated we

CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: We've enjoyed it.

had like two thousand others that we gave complimentary 1 passes to that didn't pay. So to compare, the other 2 3 Indiana site of Mt. Vernon had one thousand visitors. you can see the success. And we were overwhelmed by it 4 5 and I think lots of people were very surprised. Now, why 6 was that so successful here? I think there are many, many things that you could attribute it to. I'm not going to 7 read this - - I wrote this yesterday in St. Vincent 8 9 Hospital. My husband's recovering from another angioplast. 10 He's had fifteen. Did you know you could have fifteen 11 places ballooned and still function? They put a stint in 12 yesterday. And I'm not telling you that to get sympathy. 13 I'm telling you that so you can see how important it was to 14 me to get here and speak to you this morning and how 15 important this project is - - I mean, it is to us and it 16 is to our sister county of Ohio. And if we don't get it, 17 give it to them, please. You know, both of us - - we both 18 need it. We want it here. We think you should choose 19 Switzerland County and that's why I want to tell you the 20 rest of this speech. But anyway, the reason why I think 21 that it was a success here in Switzerland County is 22 location. The Markland Bridge. I mean, we were centrally located. We cooperated with three counties on this side of 23 24 the river and three on the other side. We had Tremble,

Carroll and Gallatin Counties, and Ohio, Switzerland and

- 1 Jefferson Counties that worked on that project, all the
- 2 historical societies, the schools, the churches, people of
- 3 all the different counties came in and we had all kind of
- 4 wonderful events, like a river belle contest, you had to be
- 5 fifty-five years young to be in it, you had to wear an
- 6 authentic costume, you had to tell your fondest memory of
- 7 the river and that sort of thing. We had cook-offs. We
- 8 had music, drama, music on the streets. It was just a
- 9 grand happening. So I think it was organization.
- 10 We have lots of people - and you've seen some
- 11 of them here. They're dedicated. They've got experience,
- 12 they've drawn thousands of people to our festivals, to the
- 13 Wine Festival and to this one. They know how to get that
- 14 done. They will work with Pinnacle. They will enhance it.
- 15 There will be events that will compliment it. It will be
- 16 very successful. We'll make alot of money for Indiana and
- 17 for our communities, I believe. The other reasons, I
- 18 think, marketing. We didn't have very many dollars back
- 19 then in 1991, but we used those dollars wisely. Think what
- 20 we could do if we had money enough to market. And it was
- 21 like an established tourism group, Vevay volunteer, Anita
- 22 Danner - you saw how talented she is, and a group that
- 23 worked with her and they - they helped us to get that.
- 24 There was involvement, but mainly location. I think we
- 25 have the place where the riverboat license should be

- 1 awarded. Thank you very much.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 3 PRESTINE CHAPMAN: My name is Prestine Chapman
- 4 and I'm the Executive Director at the Switzerland County
- 5 Welcome Center, so I want to welcome all of you to
- 6 Switzerland County. I live at 515 Ferry Street, just four
- 7 blocks from my office.
- 8 The welcome center is a full service convention
- 9 and visitor's bureau, serving Switzerland County and the
- 10 Southeastern Indiana region. Approximately ninety percent
- 11 of the Switzerland County activities involve marketing in
- 12 some way. We currently rent space in the historic Hoosier
- 13 Theater and operate on a strict budget derived from the
- 14 Indiana Uniform Law Enacted Innkeeper's Tax. The
- 15 Innkeeper's Tax moves directly from the collection point to
- 16 the county auditor's office, then a check is issued to the
- 17 Switzerland County Recreation, Convention and Tourism
- 18 Commission, which oversees all the funds. The Welcome
- 19 Center's cost (indiscernible) approximately ninety-five
- 20 percent of the innkeeper's tax fund. As I said before, the
- 21 welcome center deals mainly with marketing.
- 22 (indiscernible) in June, 1992, coming on board to develop
- 23 a new organization. Since then, the welcome center has
- 24 developed a new full color brochure assisted with the
- 25 expanded visitor's guide and this year aided in the

- 1 development of a full color brochure for the Swiss Wine
- 2 Festival. We have supplied the information for many
- 3 newspaper and magazine articles on Switzerland County,
- 4 including this year's fulfillment piece for the Indiana
- 5 Department of Tourism's Regional Guide to South Central
- 6 Indiana.
- 7 The Welcome Center works with several other
- 8 organizations each year to fund and staff booths at
- 9 regional travel shows. Regional cooperation is very
- 10 important to us, so we have supported as many regional
- 11 groups as possible. I am currently on the board of
- 12 Historic Southern Indiana, the President of the Tourism
- 13 Council of Historic Hoosier Hills, which governs tourism in
- 14 an eight county southeastern Indiana area, a member of the
- 15 Association of Convention and Visitor's Bureau, and a
- 16 member of the Ohio River Scenic Route Committee.
- We like to share our wealth when we can with
- 18 other groups in our area. Some of the groups that have
- 19 benefitted from the welcome center's funding include the
- 20 Hoosier Theater, the Switzerland County Historical Museum,
- 21 local merchants and the Chamber of Commerce, to name a few.
- 22 Since the opening of the welcome center in 1992,
- 23 the occupancy rate here at the Ogle Haus has risen from
- 24 sixty-nine percent to eighty percent, which is a good
- 25 indication in the rise in the number of visitors to

- 1 Switzerland County.
- The Markland Dam Bridge allows access to
- 3 Switzerland County from Louisville, Lexington, Georgetown,
- 4 Frankfort and the Greater Cincinnati area. Bloomington,
- 5 Indianapolis and Columbus have access through I-65 and the
- 6 Ohio River Scenic Route. This access is important now, but
- 7 will be even more so when a riverboat locates in Florence.
- 8 A new interchange ramp is currently planned by the State of
- 9 Kentucky off I-71, just above Gallatin Steel, which is
- 10 located just below the Markland Bridge.
- 11 Location of a riverboat in Florence would bring
- 12 up to six hundred thousand dollars per year in new funds to
- 13 the tourism commission. These funds will be used to
- 14 relocate and to purchase new equipment for our main office.
- 15 A new satellite office will be permanently located at the
- 16 riverboat site and will be staffed by a new employee, a
- 17 group tour manager. A new secretary will also be hired to
- 18 assist the executive director in daily operations.
- 19 A long range plan is currently in a developmental
- 20 stage. This plan is prepared in anticipation of riverboat
- 21 gaming funds, but it is also a plan that will address the
- 22 issue of riverboat gaming longevity.
- 23 Pinnacle Gaming will bring nine hundred and
- 24 ninety-five new jobs to Switzerland County, which is very
- 25 important to our area. The people who live here do not

- 1 always qualify for high paying jobs and the training
- 2 provided by the riverboat company will not only upgrade
- 3 employment skills, but will also build pride in our
- 4 citizens. Riverboat gaming means tourism, jobs and growth
- 5 for Switzerland County. Thank you.
- 6 QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: I have one
- 7 question. I don't know if you're the person to
- 8 answer it. You've just stated that there is to
- 9 be a interchange off 71 someplace?
- 10 MS. CHAPMAN: Yes.
- 11 QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: And do you know
- 12 what stage that project is in? I know it's a
- 13 Kentucky project, but does anybody know exactly
- what's happening?
- 15 MS. CHAPMAN: I did call about that yesterday and
- 16 it will be - it is anticipated to be in place
- or started, anyway, sometime within the next five
- 18 years and that's as far as I can find out from
- 19 Carrollton.
- 20 QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Was this a
- 21 commitment that Kentucky made to the steel people
- 22 before they put their plant in, is that my
- 23 understanding, or do you know anything about
- 24 that?
- 25 ANITA DANNER: The land has been purchased.

1	MS. CHAPMAN: Yeah.
2	ANITA DANNER: And that is a committment that
3	Kentucky made for those businesses located along
4	the Ohio River to give them a faster access to
5	the river road. Right now you have to get off at
6	Carrollton or at Warsaw or at Glencoe and travel
7	a country road, so this is a direct access.
8	MS. CHAPMAN: When I called Carrollton yesterday,
9	the Economic Development Director there said that
10	it is a necessary thing to bring that access ramp
11	off I-71 to Gallatin Steel, because so many new
12	companies have located up and down that area that
13	it is a necessary item.
14	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: But you don't know
15	whether that is a firm commitment by Kentucky to
16	
17	MS. CHAPMAN: It has been It has been
18	promised to the people who own businesses along
19	that river, yeah.
20	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Is that everyone's
21	understanding of the status of where we are on
22	that?
23	MIKE JONES: Chairman Kineman: I understand from
24	talking to officials in Kentucky with the
25	Department of Transportation that it has been

1	funded and it is part of an incentive package
2	that was offered to those new companies.
3	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. Anyone else have any
4	questions?
5	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Is there a time line on
6	that, that you know of?
7	MIKE JONES: I think she was right
8	MS. CHAPMAN: Within five years.
9	MIKE JONES: when she said within five years
10	completion.
11	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: And opening up of
12	the interchange, then they have to build the
13	access road, too, is that my or is the
14	access road in place?
15	ANITA DANNER: You're only talking two miles.
16	MIKE JONES: Yeah, it's Chairman Kineman,
17	it is a short distance. You say two miles?
18	ANITA DANNER: Yeah, 'cause you go straight.
19	MIKE JONES: But my understand from the Kentucky
20	Department of Transportation was that five years
21	was the time for it to be completely open.
22	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Any other questions? Okay,
23	thank you. We're now moving into the portion of
24	our schedule which was to be after the break that
25	we took early. Esther Crepin?

- 1 ESTHER CREPIN: That's Esther Crepin. I know
- 2 it's hard to figure that name out. I want to thank you for
- 3 being able to address the Commission today and I'd like to
- 4 share some of my personal views, along with some statistics
- 5 I've come up with.
- 6 Thirty to forty years ago many of us in this room
- 7 can remember when gambling was a vice on equal plain with
- 8 prostitution. How quickly we forget. Today gambling
- 9 promotion has become a key to state budget balancing. How
- 10 did this happen? We legalized to ease our conscience. If
- 11 upbeat predictions are abundant, it's apparent reliable
- 12 information is in short supply. A few years ago, no
- 13 gambling was legal in Indiana, but suddenly almost anything
- 14 goes. It is far from clear that local officials are ready
- 15 to lead their communities, including our young people, into
- 16 the world of slot machines and roulette wheels.
- 17 Is anyone doing any market research? Here are
- 18 some facts. Riverboats seem to have had, at best, a
- 19 negligible effect on the employment base in rivertowns.
- 20 The unemployment rates in Alton, Joliette, Peoria and Rock
- 21 Island, Illinois, were higher in March of 1993 than in
- 22 March of 1991. Alton, for instance, had an 8.5 percent
- 23 unemployment rate in March of 1991, and a year later, about
- 24 six months after the Alton Belle opened, the city's jobless
- 25 rate had climbed to 9.7 percent. In March of 1993, it had

- 1 risen to eleven percent.
- 2 Central City, Colorado, it opened it's doors to
- 3 gambling in 1991. Central City's costs to support the
- 4 casino industry for more police, building inspectors, city
- 5 planners and other officials, have soared. Central City's
- 6 debt has expanded from five hundred thousand in 1988 to
- 7 twenty million today. Central City's city manager, Jack
- 8 Title, says, and I quote: "I'd tell anyone who was
- 9 thinking of opening their community to casino gambling to
- 10 have his head examined. First comes the boon, then comes
- ll the bust."
- 12 Two major factors for considering riverboat
- 13 gambling for any community has been the promises of jobs
- 14 and money. Casinos don't deliver what they promise, in
- 15 particular, the myth that depressed areas can recapture
- 16 economic vitality.
- 17 In New Jersey, with the lottery and twelve
- 18 casinos, the state earns only six percent of it's revenues
- 19 through gambling. Unemployment has not changed, taxes have
- 20 increased. Street crime, rape, larsony, assault and auto
- 21 theft have gone up three hundred percent.
- 22 Clinton, Iowa, with a population of thirty
- 23 thousand dollars. City records show no increase or
- 24 decrease in the city's tax revenue since the boat arrived
- 25 in 1991. Tax money has flowed into the community, three

- 1 hundred and seventeen thousand dollars since the boat
- opened, yet that money did not cover the cost of three
- 3 hundred and fifty thousand dollars it took to put in water
- 4 and sewer lines to the boat's dockside.
- 5 Deadwood, South Dakota, on Main Street, a
- 6 department store, a woman's clothing store, a shoe store,
- 7 a drug store, and two hardware stores, have been shut down.
- 8 In their stead there are novelty and gift shops and
- 9 casinos. "You can't buy a pair of socks in downtown
- 10 Deadwood", states a local resident. Even the Mayor
- 11 Overlander states, "The greed factor is definitely here."
- 12 Cripple Creek, Colorado, a historic town, tourism
- 13 is down thirty-five percent. Most local stores sold to
- 14 casinos, others were boarded up and abandoned. Four
- 15 casinos have closed due to overcrowding.
- 16 Fort Madison, Iowa, two riverboat gambling owners
- 1.7 pulled out leaving the community with six hundred local
- 18 unemployed and a 2.6 million debt to riverfront
- 19 development.
- Finally, casino owners have used economic
- 21 leverage against state legislatures. Right now, ir
- 22 Atlantic City, for example, the new law - the first law
- 23 gave them one casino; now they have eleven major casinos
- 24 and twenty-four hour operation. It is extremely important
- 25 to note that virtually every avenue where casinos operate

- 1 constant efforts have succeeded in expanding casino
- 2 operations beyond the original purpose. Casino operations
- 3 in Iowa and Illinois this very day both are now threatening
- 4 to abandon these states unless the legislatures rescind
- 5 restrictions.
- The carrot dangled in front of our nose would
- 7 eventually become a noose around our neck. Friends, this
- 8 is a price too high to pay.
- 9 Let me share something personally. Proverbs 22:1
- 10 says: A good name is rather to be chosen than great
- 11 riches, and loving favor rather than silver and gold.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Excuse me, ma'am.
- MS. CREPIN: Thank you.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Yeah, thank you very much.
- Toni Allen?
- 16 TONI ALLEN: Hi. My name is Toni Allen and I
- 17 live at 25 Fishing Worm Ridge in Switzerland County, Vevay.
- 18 Living outside of Atlantic City, New Jersey, for
- 19 fifteen years, I got to watch the steady deterioration of
- 20 Atlantic City and it's surrounding areas after the casinos
- 21 started in 1978. Prime farm land sprouted condos, malls
- 22 and development. Local family businesses closed down and
- 23 were replaced by chain stores and families lost their homes
- 24 and moved away. Local people became victims to increased
- 25 traffic accidents, mostly caused by drunk driving. They

- were victims of robberies, rapes, vandalisms and batteries.
- 2 Taxes rose, crime rates rose, pollution in lakes, the
- 3 rivers and the ocean increased and welfare costs
- 4 skyrocketed. The area became overpopulated, overtaxed and
- 5 overregulated. From 1976 to 1992, Atlantic City's police
- 6 budget tripled to twenty-four million dollars while it's
- 7 local population decreased by twenty percent. During the
- 8 first three years of casino qambling Atlantic City, in per
- 9 capita crime, went from fiftieth to the first among U.S.
- 10 cities. Sixty-one percent of those crimes were related to
- 11 casinos and three out of six mayors were arrested and
- 12 jailed for corruption. Atlantic City lost one-half of it's
- 13 population in a decade and one hundred out of two hundred
- 14 and fifty restaurants closed down in 1978 alone. People
- 15 came out to gamble, not to shop, and the industry sucked
- 16 money out of local theaters, clothing shops, car
- 17 dealerships and restaurants. Private rescue missions went
- 18 from helping fifteen people a day to helping five hundred
- 19 people a day. And despite the fact that New Jersey has
- 20 horse racing, lottery and twelve casinos, the state earns
- 21 only six percent of revenue through the gambling. Casinos
- 22 in Atlantic City did not alleviate the problems there; it
- 23 created more. The slums are still there, two blocks from
- 24 the casinos. There is more crime, more problems with
- 25 alcohol and drugs, more prostitution and related diseases.

- 1 The point is, the people did not - of the community did
- 2 not benefit from it.
- 3 It's true that Switzerland County does not have
- 4 much wealth in dollars, but it is a great asset to the
- 5 state of Indiana for it's beauty, peacefulness and history.
- 6 There are not many places left where we can raise our
- 7 children that are good and wholesome. People come here to
- 8 retire and others come in from the cities to escape the
- 9 ratrace lifestyle of overpopulated areas. It's a unique
- 10 little oasis to the hustle bustle of other communities.
- 11 Since my family moved here three years ago, five
- 12 other new families have moved into our neighborhood alone.
- 13 Switzerland County has been experiencing a slow, but steady
- 14 and healthy growth. Being mostly a farming community,
- 15 there's no infrastructure to support at this time a sudden
- 16 and great influx of people and I feel a floating casino
- 17 would cause a quick boom that would be followed by a bust,
- 18 stagnating real estate and other related businesses.
- 19 feel that the people of this county who have high hopes and
- 20 expectations of a riverboat casino will be greatly
- 21 disappointed, that the recent buyout of Paradice is a
- 22 perfect example of how quickly things change and how little
- 23 control the people of Switzerland County will have over a
- 24 big business, like riverboat gambling.
- For these reasons, I ask the Commission this

- question in making their decision for the location of a
- 2 gaming license: Why take a relatively safe, peaceful,
- 3 clean environment and turn it into another problem
- 4 community? If the state wants to help Switzerland County,
- 5 then help us preserve it's good qualities, not destroy
- 6 them. Thank you.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Mr. Goble?
- 8 ED GOBLE: Good morning and thank you for coming,
- 9 to the Commission. I appreciate you coming to Switzerland
- 10 County. Let me clarify. I'm former state representative
- 11 Ed Goble. I had Switzerland County in my district
- 12 originally back in 1970 when I was first elected and one of
- 13 the issues at that time was, we need a bridge across the
- 14 river at Markland Dam and we were eventually successful
- 15 with that and my Republican colleague friends chose to
- 16 redistrict me out of Switzerland County and I ended up up
- 17 at Bartholomew County, instead of Switzerland County. So
- 18 I have changed alot as district wide, but eventually I came
- 19 back when I had the opportunity. I redistricted myself
- 20 back to Switzerland County. And I can recall the debate in
- 21 the House regarding riverboat gaming. The legislators from
- 22 Gary were very adamant about the need for that opportunity.
- 23 Thousands of people were leaving Gary. The industries up
- 24 there were not doing well. And they wanted that
- 25 opportunity and they fought very hard and I was the House

- Majority Whip for four years and helped them get the votes
- 2 necessary to pass riverboat gaming, the opportunity being
- 3 there for the counties along the river to vote it either up
- 4 or down, not a moral issue, but whether or not they wanted
- 5 riverboat gaming.
- 6 I'd like to read to you just briefly out of the
- 7 Bill itself, section seven: In granting a license under
- 8 this chapter, the Commission may give favorable
- 9 consideration to the following: one, economically
- 10 depressed areas of Indiana - I think Switzerland
- 11 County, if you would check, would certainly qualify -
- 12 and then two, applicants presenting plans that provide for
- 13 significant economic development over a large geographic
- 14 area. They have done that. Switzerland County Council has
- 15 passed a resolution sharing their revenue with seven
- 16 counties, and I'm told that several of those counties
- 17 already have accepted that and voted in favor of that.
- 18 I-71 is just across the river and access to
- 19 Switzerland County, because the bridge is there, it goes
- 20 both ways and we think that the opportunity for people to
- 21 come to the boat would certainly be there.
- The jobs is what I'm really concerned about here,
- 23 because, you know, we hear talk of divorces in Switzerland
- 24 County. The divorce rate is extremely high. You only need
- 25 to go to the local school and find that out. I believe

- that if jobs are available, families tend to stay together.
- 2 It's devastating to be fired or laid off and not have a job
  - 3 and be able to provide for your family. So I think it's
  - 4 extremely important that they have that opportunity here in
  - 5 Switzerland County. I'm not here to debate the moral
  - 6 issue, but I certainly think that the jobs are certainly
  - 7 important and a boat will allow access to those jobs and
  - 8 economic development, which is certainly needed.
- And let me just point out to the Commission one
- 10 other thing and I think which is important. Down on the
- 11 Governor's desk today is Senate Bill 572 and House Bill
- 12 1722. Both of those passed overwhelmingly, calling for one
- 13 boat per county. I really believe the intent of this
- 14 legislation was to allow that economic development in those
- 15 depressed areas; that certainly proved that.
- The question should not be, where can the State
- 17 put a boat to make the most money or the greatest amount of
- 18 money for the state. The question should be, where can the
- 19 boat be located which gives the greatest impact on local
- 20 areas for economic development and creation of jobs. I
- 21 appreciate your support for Switzerland County.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you, Mr. Goble.
- QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: Can I ask a
- 24 question?
- MR. GOBLE: Go ahead, sure.

1	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: You didn't address
2	this, but we talked about the access over the
3	Markland Dam Bridge. Something that came up
4	before and maybe you can answer it or somebody
5	else Somebody mentioned that a boat
6	would actually be able to cruise in Indiana
7	waters easily in that location
8	MR. GOBLE: I have a river chart that was
9	provided for me by a realtor, of all places, from
10	Kentucky and I went to his office to look at
11	that, because that was a question, and it's my
12	understanding that there's six hundred and sixty
13	foot of right-of-way on the Indiana side above
L <b>4</b>	the dam and someone locally here can answer that
15	better, but he showed me the charts and then,
L 6	also, up river for four or five miles, so there
L 7	is cruising ability on the Indiana side, in my
L 8	understanding, if the charts that he showed me
L 9	are accurate and when I looked at them, he
20	showed me the locations and I have no reason to
21	doubt those charts. Those were U.S. Coast Guard
22	charts.
23	MS. BOCHNOWSKI: Okay. That was something that's
2 4	come up before and I think it's a real concern.

MR. GOBLE: Yes.

1	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Mr. Goble, I guess you
2	probably know that this Commission has employed
3	IUPUI to evaluate the economic development that
4	
5	
6	this Commission has been well aware of the
7	legislative intent in that regard and we look at
8	those reports very carefully and the multiples
9	that they provide, as far as employment and so
10	forth, so we are aware of that aspect. And the
11	income to the state by way of tax revenue is way
12	down on our list. We want to create jobs.
13	ED GOBLE: Well, I understand, Mr. Chairman. I
14	understand that, uh, at one of the committee
15	meetings that I was at the people who were
16	proposing the two boats was talking in terms of
17	making a great deal more money for the state, so
18	I just simply wanted to point out that that is
19	not, as you understand, the important criteria
20	here.
21	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, thank you.
22	ED GOBLE: Thank you.
23	HERBERT ROHMANN: My name is Herbert Rohmann. I
2.4	line of Community

live at 65 Varble Lane here in Vevay. And Mr. Chairman and

ladies and gentlemen of the Indiana Gaming Commission, I

24

- appreciate the opportunity to present you with data and
- 2 conclusions that I have gathered regarding gambling and
- 3 poverty as a trained researcher. My experience as a
- 4 researcher is a result of earning four university degrees,
- 5 including a Doctor of Philosophy and teaching research
- 6 skills at a university graduate school. In any research
- 7 that has validity, integrity and credibility, at least two
- 8 components must be part of the process. They are a
- 9 collection of unbiased data and an unbiased conclusion or
- 10 conclusions drawn from that data. That enables the reader
- 11 or the listeners, in this case, of the research to take a
- 12 legitimate and appropriate course of action.
- 13 From my research on the issue of gambling and
- 14 poverty, I have drawn three pervasive conclusions that I
- 15 should like to share with you so that you can make the
- 16 correct decisions for Switzerland County. They are:
- 17 number one, it presents a false hope; secondly, it
- 18 promotes a financial hazard; and thirdly, it produces a
- 19 fiendish habit.
- 20 First of all, it presents a false hope. Their
- 21 biggest promotional for gambling is, 'We will bring
- 22 economic development to this community'. That is true.
- 23 However, it is true only for a select few. The notion of
- 24 economic development is a canard and grossly misleading.
- 25 The research shows, generally, over a period that the

I have a

opposite is true.

23

2 Switzerland County's financial condition is one 3 of the poorest in Indiana. It's ninetieth out of ninety-4 two. Our condition of poverty in Switzerland County is one 5 I called the Welfare Department and discovered that there are alot of statistics there, but I can't quote them 6 all to you, but it would substantiate the fact that we are 7 a very poor county. A large group of the population has 8 temporary jobs and those who work have poor paying jobs. 9 The gaming people prey on poor people and present them with 10 false hope. 11 Secondly, it promotes a financial hazard. I have 12 a research brief done by Focus on the Family here and there 13 are two statements that I'd like to quote to you from the 14 I quote, "Two Duke University researchers 15 research. 16 concluded that the poorer the household, the greater the percentage of income devoted to gambling." Secondly, 17 "Nearly two decades ago, the government's task force on 18 19 gambling came to much the same conclusion regarding 20 gambling in general. The task force found that those in 21 the lowest income bracket lost more than three times as 22 much money to gambling as a percentage of income as those

24 synopsis here of twelve conditions that accrued in Nachez,

at the wealthiest end of the spectrum."

25 Mississippi, that is a county that has legalized gambling.

- 1 I'd like to quote the eleventh one to you, supporting the
- 2 fact that gambling is a financial hazard: "Social services
- 3 needs are up. The clientel on the boat is primarily low to
- 4 middle income and the greater part of the business comes
- 5 from a fifty mile radius. Nachez is the only town in Adams
- 6 County and the surrounding counties are rural and poor.
- 7 Neighboring Jefferson and Wilkison Counties are among the
- 8 poorest counties in the nation.
- 9 Thirdly, it produces a fiendish habit. Again,
- 10 I'd like to quote a research brief here and this is what it
- ll says, I quote: "They're legalizing gambling all over the
- 12 country" he said. Along with that is coming explosive -
- 13 explosing of compulsive gamblers that are being destroyed
- 14 all over the country. According to gamblers anonymous,
- 15 there are an estimated six to ten million compulsive
- 16 gamblers in the country, up from three million in 1986.
- 17 Now, what happens as a result of that? Listen to this:
- 18 Arnie Wensler wagered and lost more than three hundred
- 19 thousand - he's not relatively poor, I would say -
- 20 but he lost three hundred thousand by the age of thirty, a
- 21 compulsive gambler, his marriage deteriorated to nothing
- 22 while suicidal thoughts swirled in his mind, "I was looking
- 23 around to kill myself."
- 24 Just a few concluding comments here. I received
- 25 a theme from one of the local high school students and, uh,

- 1 he's in the tenth grade, age sixteen. This is what he
- 2 wrote, his perception of gambling in Switzerland County:
- 3 "I don't think that the riverboat is a good idea, because
- 4 the poor people will be there and the welfare is too high
- 5 in this county and now the people will rob and get more
- 6 money to steal and lose."
- 7 Folks, I have a button here and, uh, you're
- 8 probably thinking, "Well, he's an enigma." But look here.
- 9 See the smoke up there? It says Jobs and Tourism. That's
- 10 where it's going to go, up in smoke. And here, Float the
- 11 Boat Where it is Most Needed - it is not needed in
- 12 Switzerland County.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you very much. Those of
- 14 you who are unable to get into the room - and
- 15 I'm sorry, but this is the best we could do --
- 16 could you hold your conversations away from the
- doorways, because it is interfering with our
- ability to hear the speakers, so I would
- appreciate it if you would do that for us. John
- 20 Scudder?
- JOHN SCUDDER: My name is John Scudder. I live
- 22 at 2033 Highway 56, Vevay. I pastor two small churches in
- 23 Switzerland County, but I'm also a retired Indiana State
- 24 Police officer and it's from those experiences that I wish
- 25 to address this group this morning.

- I have a paper that I would like to give to the
- 2 committee when I'm through. It's about a meeting, county
- 3 people going to Indianapolis to urge improvement of State
- 4 Road 129. It's the end of many long lists of people who
- 5 have gone to Indianapolis to try to get our roads improved.
- 6 I hope they have more luck than the ones before them. I
- 7 noticed, also, that there was two people on the program
- 8 this morning who were in that committee and I did not hear
- 9 their presentations, but I agree with them one hundred
- 10 percent. State Road 129 is sub-standard, it's dangerous
- 11 and I believe that there must be much work done on it
- 12 before we invite people to come this direction for any
- 13 reason.
- Monday morning I started from my home in East
- 15 Enterprise to Vevay. At the top of the hill I was stopped
- 16 by a sheriff's car and held in a line of traffic for
- 17 approximately twenty-five minutes. At the end of that time
- 18 there was a mobile home that came up the hill. That hill
- 19 is so narrow and so crooked that they have to block traffic
- 20 before you can come down.
- 21 As I was thinking about this presentation,
- 22 there's other things on that hill that came to my mind.
- 23 Just after you come through the horseshoe bend, there's a
- 24 rough spot where the road's sliding into the creek. It has
- 25 been doing that ever since I patrolled more than thirty

years ago. At that one spot there was a fatal accident 1 years ago. The grand jury refused to indict. 2 the road was so rough that they thought that 3 4 contributing influence. A short distance down, if you 5 happen to travel that way, you'll see the road is still 6 sliding into the - - over the hillside. I investigated an 7 accident there where three young men lost control, went off 8 the road and hit a tree, killed them all. I used to know 9 exactly where that was, but the tree died. Even trees 10 don't live long on a hillside where the soil keeps shifting. A little farther down the hill there was a 11 vehicle went over the bank, turned over, the passenger 12 couldn't get out, the car caught on fire, the person 13

It's not a good way to spend an evening, waiting

for a car to cool off to get a partially burned body out of

17 If you came - - I don't know how you came to 18 this meeting. If you came 129, you understand what they're talking about in this article. If you came from Madison, 19 which is the east/west access road to this area, you came 20 21 across a place where there are barrels out already and in 22 this article it says that the road is slipping into the 23 river. As you come from the little community of Lamb, you will find about seven miles of road where if you walked off 24 to your right on the river side, you will find several 25

14

15

16

it.

- l places on the road where this is no berm. If you pull off
- 2 the edge of the white line, you have thin air.
- 3 I patrolled this road for nine years as a
- 4 trooper, from 1957 to December of 1966 when I was promoted
- 5 to detective. I still drove the road, but I did not
- 6 patrol. I drove well over four hundred thousand miles on
- 7 patrol in Ohio, Switzerland and Dearborn County. I believe
- 8 I know these roads as well as most anyone in this group.
- 9 I would suggest if you have good vision or you can imagine
- 10 if you would think of yourself travelling from the
- 11 community of Lamb toward Vevay some winter evening just
- 12 after the boat has let out their people, I understand that
- 13 alcohol is not discouraged on the boat, and as you would
- 14 meet a stream of traffic, a solid stream, imagine how you
- 15 would feel knowing on that narrow, twisting road if someone
- 16 could not stay on their side of the line, you have no place
- 17 to go.
- 18 If you came to this area from the east, down
- 19 State Road 156, you will find the road is sliding into the
- 20 river. In fact, it has slid farther than State Road 56.
- 21 About a year ago, it was closed because it had become so
- 22 dangerous to traffic. I don't know how long it was closed.
- 23 I did not go down to look. If you've seen one road, you've
- 24 seen 'em all.
- Whether the side of gambling that we are on,

- Indiana is either an accomplice, an accessory or a partner
  in the gambling exercise. I believe it's incumbent,
- 3 whichever one that we think Indiana is, to provide the
- 4 safest environment for the travelling public that it
- 5 possibly can. That means good planning, good construction,
- 6 good maintenance and good patrol. This county only has
- 7 slight control over the patrol. But you can't remember -
- 8 or can't imagine yourself travelling up State Road 56
- 9 facing that line of traffic, because you'll leave here, but
- 10 I'll face it and so will the people who live here. And
- 11 some - When I think of road defects, I can't help but
- 12 thinking of people, because people is what we're talking
- 13 about. I know there's lots of money involved, but people
- 14 are involved, also.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you, Mr. Scudder.
- 16 QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Mr. Scudder, may I ask
- 17 you a question?
- MR. SCUDDER: Yes.
- 19 QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Based upon your personal
- 20 experiences, let's assume a minimum of fifteen
- 21 hundred cars additional per day, Monday through
- 22 Friday at noon, and five thousand additional
- vehicles Friday at noon through Sunday, what's
- your personal opinion of the three roads you've
- 25 mentioned being able to handle that type of

traffic safely?

1

23

2 MR. SCUDDER: It would be impossible for them to handle them safely. I'm on the Sheriff's Merit 3 4 Board and I know that they are asking for an increase in patrol personnel. If they have 5 anything like that much traffic, all those people 6 will be doing is answering calls. They will not 7 be doing patrol work. I made the schedule at the 8 post for years. I have some expertise in how 9 many people it takes to patrol roads and I don't 10 believe in any way, shape nor form, without major 11 12 overhaul these roads can handle that traffic with any degree, let alone a reasonable degree of 13 14 safety.

15 JACK THAR: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Anybody else? Thank you.

17 Carolyn J. Miller? Welcome.

18 CAROLYN J. MILLER: Thank you. I welcome you all
19 to Switzerland County, especially to Vevay, Indiana, and
20 the Ogle Haus. You've heard the statistics and I don't
21 have alot of statistics for you and I'm no professional in
22 the area of statistics. I have a few that I've read, but

24 and I am a concerned citizen of Switzerland County.

The gambling referendum here passed by only one

I want to tell you that I'm a mother and I'm a grandmother

- hundred sixty-seven votes and I want to make that into your
- 2 minds, a hundred sixty-seven votes, and the issue has been
- 3 a very divisive thing in our county. Being a very small
- 4 place, everybody knows everyone else's business and
- 5 everyone else's relative and everything that goes with it,
- 6 and this issue has caused a division between co-workers and
- 7 friends and family members being very divided on the issue.
- 8 And I'm especially concerned over the families in our area.
- 9 We just heard it said by Mr. Goble that possibly this
- 10 gambling opportunity may help marriages in the area, but
- 11 it's the first thing I've ever considered that gambling
- 12 might help marriages. In fact, the statistics that I've
- 13 read might prove otherwise.
- 14 And we do have the opportunity for jobs.
- 15 Unfortunately for us, they're moving across the river.
- 16 There are factories opening up over there. There's a great
- 17 opportunity to go up to the dam, cross over and get jobs,
- 18 and this is becoming a bedroom community. But we'd like to
- 19 see some industry appropriate for our community to move in
- 20 here. We'd like for that revenue to come back to our
- 21 state.
- Now, the gamblers that were moving in our area
- 23 said, "Look at Tunica, Mississippi, because we can do for
- 24 you what we did for Tunica." So my husband and I travelled
- 25 down there. The day that we were there a young man had

been killed in a car accident that they had not determined 1 2 whether or not it was caused by the traffic, due to the 3 increased traffic due to gambling. But he had died. They did have his funeral there. But afterwards, we questioned 4 5 many people as we could, a cross-section of community, librarians, teachers, police persons, and we 6 7 were really disturbed to find out that some of the teachers in the area supplement their income by working at the 8 summertime. Τо us, that seemed 9 casinos in the inappropriate. And in fact, in our own school system, some 10 of our teachers are either supporting and/or promoting 11 gambling, which also seems inappropriate to me. 12 what I'm trying to say is, I'm concerned over the influence 13 that our role models have on our families, our children, 14 everyone from our own teachers, our 4-H leaders, attitudes 15 about Michael Jordan, and he's a hero among our teens, and 16 his well-publicized gambling affairs, that all bothers me. 17 Now, here's a statistic for you. Ken Hunter, who 18 19 is the Chief Postal Inspector of the United States Post 20 Office, while discussing embezzlement among postal employees, had this to say: He said, "There's three main 21 C's", he calls it, "that are behind the embezzling these 22 days in the post office, the three top reasons, one is the 23 C of chance, one is the C of chemicals, and one is the C of 24 credit, and the C of chance is the one that's the fastest 25

- growing." In other words, gambling is the fastest growing
- 2 reason behind embezzlement.
- Now, teens are gambling and why -
- 4 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Excuse me, Mrs. Miller.
- 5 Excuse me just a minute.
- 6 MRS. MILLER: Yes, uh-huh.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Mr. (indiscernible), would you
- 8 ask those people to be quiet, please? I'm sorry
- 9 to interrupt you, but, uh -
- 10 MRS. MILLER: No problem.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- MRS. MILLER: Now, we wonder about teens gambling
- 13 and I wonder, also, and I'm sure not all of it's done in
- 14 casinos, 'cause how can they get in? And floating boats
- 15 looks like to me they'd be less apt to get in, but it is a
- 16 proven fact that in areas where there is gambling, it seems
- 17 that, maybe because it is the accepted thing, teens also
- 18 are doing the same thing. Now, I did find that forty-six
- 19 percent of teens mention some form of borrowing in
- 20 connection with gambling. 2.4 percent have borrowed from
- 21 their unsuspecting bosses. I'm sure they have the
- 22 intention to pay it back, but it doesn't usually happen
- 23 that way. Teens are twice more apt to become problem
- 24 gamblers than adults are and ninety-six percent of all of
- 25 our adult problem gamblers began gambling as a teen. In

- 1 Illinois, six to eight percent of their teenagers are now
- 2 problem gamblers.
- 3 So, I guess what I'd like to say to remind you is
- 4 that this referendum passed by a hundred and sixty-seven
- 5 votes. We don't need these potential problems in our
- 6 community and we don't need the boat in Switzerland County.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Okay. Andy Sims
- has asked to be moved up on our agenda. Is he
- 10 present at the present time?
- 11 ANDY SIMS: Are we going to have a break or
- 12 anything like that?
- 13 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Beg your pardon?
- 14 ANDY SIMS: Is there not going to be a break or
- 15 anything?
- 16 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: No, we're going straight
- 17 through.
- 18 ANDY SIMS: Okay. Thank you for the opportunity
- 19 to speak today. I've been opposed from the outset to
- 20 gambling in any form in any county. No referendum or
- 21 legislative act can make gambling the right thing to do.
- 22 It is morally and ethically wrong to risk the welfare of
- 23 gamblers, their families and our communities for the sake
- 24 of raising revenue. We can pretend that those negatives
- won't be so bad or the money is too good to pass up, but

- the truth haunts us; it just isn't right.
- But that's not why we're here today. The
- 3 question today is, what counties should be granted a
- 4 gambling license. It's not about jobs or downtown
- 5 development or even revenue sharing. Every county has
- 6 those same hopes and dreams. But if that boat is misplaced
- 7 and does more harm than good, there will be no revenues.
- 8 In your discretion is the choice.
- 9 Ohio County is not prepared to absorb the influx
- 10 of multi-million dollar complex and it's demands upon our
- 11 resources, city services and self-government. I'm not
- 12 afraid of change, but offering an industry that's laced
- 13 with corruption and built upon deceit uncontested power
- 14 over our small town is frightening. Let me give you four
- 15 examples of how this imbalance of power poses a real threat
- 16 to Rising Sun.
- 17 First, it's going to drain our resources. Our
- 18 electric, water and sewage are all maxxed out now. The
- 19 schools need to expand to cover increased enrollment. That
- 20 proves, number one, that our town is not dead, like we've
- 21 been lead to believe in order to scare us into accepting
- 22 gambling, but it also shows that years of planning and
- 23 construction are necessary before we can handle significant
- 24 growth without jeopardizing our community. I used to live
- 25 in a town that developed too quickly, and so every other

- weekend in the summer we had no water at our home.
- 2 Expansion of the water supply took years. Will gambling
- 3 companies promise to delay operations until these issues
- 4 are resolved? No, that problem is our's and we aren't
- 5 going to solve it overnight.
- 6 Second, more than half of our entire county will
- 7 be owned by one corporation . . . half. The assessed
- 8 value of Ohio County is twenty-one million, four hundred
- 9 and fifty thousand dollars. The proposed gambling projects
- 10 will have an assessed value of over twenty-six million
- 11 dollars. That's not fitting in; it's taking over. Will
- 12 the concerns of a typical homeowner be given a fair
- 13 hearing?
- What leverage will we have if they don't keep
- 15 their promises? Last month, our city leaders tried to play
- 16 hardball with one of the gambling companies over some
- 17 unresolved lawsuits. Nice try, but we were out of our
- 18 league. In less than a month, we backed down.
- Their only goal is to make money. It is a
- 20 business. But a city isn't supposed to be just buildings
- 21 or boats or bottom lines. It's people. And if one
- 22 corporation can cast it's shadow over an entire county, the
- 23 people will be the ones that are left in the dark.
- 24 Third, the voice of our small town will be hard
- 25 to hear. The referendum over qambling was supposed to be

- to let the counties decide, yet the gambling companies
- 2 spent over sixty thousand dollars on that election,
- 3 compared to about two thousand raised by the opposition
- 4 from within the county. They've hired P.R. firms to coach
- 5 their speakers for this hearing and others. There's no
- 6 telling how much they would be willing to spend to lobby
- 7 for their issues in Indianapolis. Do you really think the
- 8 voice of Ohio County is being heard?
- 9 Tomorrow you're going to see one gambling
- 10 company's billboard that stood in flagrant violation of our
- 11 zoning code for two years. Today they got a temporary
- 12 permit, not to please us, but to impress you for tomorrow.
- 13 Funds for road work keep getting diverted for
- 14 more important locations we're told. We don't seem to be
- 15 big enough to get anyone's attention, but suddenly you are
- 16 interested in us? We're small, but we're not foolish.
- We're being used.
- Finally, our town's population on any given day
- 19 will double or even triple. You can only imagine how
- 20 overcrowded our town of just twenty-five hundred people
- 21 will be. It's a numbers game. The negative impact is
- 22 multiplied because we are so small to begin with. What
- 23 happens when crime, compulsive gambling, drunk driving,
- 24 emergency and welfare assistance, family counselling,
- 25 traffic and safety issues are tripled or even worse in our

- small county? And inconvenience to larger towns is a
- 2 crisis for us. Common sense tells you the smallest county
- 3 in Indiana can't handle this influx. Ohio County is the
- 4 wrong choice.
- 5 Let me end by saying, I believed in Rising Sun
- 6 First before there were T-shirts. They've got the wrong
- 7 name. For them, gambling is first, but if Rising Sun is
- 8 forced to compete against a multi-million dollar
- 9 corporation it will end up getting second best. Please
- 10 don't let them sell our town's quaint riverfront character.
- 11 We're a great little town; we're not a gambling town.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. I probably should
- have announced to the group that we have switched
- from Switzerland County, which, of course, up
- 16 here we all have agendas and understand what's
- 17 happening, but for the audience, we have switched
- 18 from Switzerland County to Ohio County, and Mr.
- 19 Sims had to be put forward because he had an
- 20 emergency type situation.
- 21 MR. SIMS: I appreciate your flexibility.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay.
- QUESTION BY DAVID ROSS: Mr. Sims, what is your
- 24 position at Rising Sun?
- 25 MR. SIMS: I'm the minister of the Rising Sun

1	Church of Christ there.
2	MR. ROSS: Thank you.
3	MR. SIMS: Other questions? Thank you.
4	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. I guess I should
5	thank the people who made the presentations for
6	Switzerland County. It was most informative and
7	we certainly appreciate your coming down, because
8	without that kind of input, we really don't get
9	the flavor of the situation and we do thank you.
10	And so we'll move on now to Ohio County, which I
11	should have announced before, and the rest of the
12	people who will be on our agenda this morning are
13	concerned with Ohio County. Debbie Foutty? I'm
14	sorry to have pushed you down from the first
15	position, but, uh
16	DEBBIE FOUTTY: That's fine. That's fine.
17	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Reverend Sims said he had
18	something.
19	DEBBIE FOUTTY: We spoke out there and that was
20	absolutely fine.
21	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay.
22	DEBBIE FOUTTY: Good morning.
23	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Welcome.
24	DEBBIE FOUTTY: My name is Debbie Foutty. I have
25	to admit, I'm a little nervous with this today. I'm not a

public speaker. But I am here to talk to you today about 1 2 a topic that's very important to me and very important to 3 our community. I'd like to focus on Rising Sun First and 4 how a riverboat project will help us to redevelop Main 5 Street businesses. I'm a mother of four young children, a member of the local school board, and Assistant Manager of 6 7 the Madison Bank and Trust Company in downtown Rising Sun. 8 I've been with the bank for fourteen years. 9 regard, I'm one of the luckiest people in town, since I 10 don't have to leave to work at my job. Most people who 11 live in Ohio County have to go elsewhere to work. 12 hoping a riverboat and it's accompanying destination resort 13 will help us to change that. In my spare time, I'm the 14 president of the group of people known as Rising Sun First. You may have noticed one or two of us in the audience 15 16 today. You may have seen us at past Indiana Gaming 17 Commission meetings. We've done alot of listening so far, 18 but today's our chance to tell you about our city and what 19 we know to be a wonderful economic development opportunity. 20 Rising Sun First is an organization that consists 21 of people from our city and county and counties around us. We have members from both major political parties and 22 23 probably a few minor parties, from different economic 24 levels and all kinds of occupations. Originally we were 25 just a group of people who kept each other informed about

- the riverboat issue, but the more we learned about the
- 2 possibilities for Rising Sun, the more we became enthused.
- 3 It's an amazing thing when people in a community begin to
- 4 work together. Many of us worked to help pass the
- 5 riverboat referendum in Ohio County and I'm proud to say
- 6 our county had the highest percentage turnout in the state
- 7 and the best percentage of victory on the Ohio River.
- 8 After the referendum we recognized that we still had much
- 9 to learn about the project and that there was a strong need
- 10 for ongoing public education, both in the area and
- 11 throughout the state. Most people in Indiana don't know
- 12 about Rising Sun. In fact, I would bet that many on the
- 13 Commission and staff didn't know about Rising Sun at first.
- 14 So we decided to formalize our organization as a means of
- 15 raising our profile and public awareness.
- 16 The group's name came naturally, in that Rising
- 17 Sun was the first to formally request a referendum after
- 18 the General Assembly passed the riverboat law and given the
- 19 fact that we firmly believe our project can and will be the
- 20 first to be up and running. The effort has mobilized the
- 21 whole community. Rising Sun First has grown to include
- 22 more than four hundred people from all over Southeast
- 23 Indiana.
- Our first big project as an organization was to
- 25 start a letter writing campaign you may have seen a few

of them.

2 To learn more about riverboat's affects 3 communities the group has taken the initiative to visit 4 other existing sites. Those visits have helped us to find both what we want and what we don't want from the 5 We want to make sure this development 6 development. reflects our goals for the community. For example, the 7 project needs to be tied into the community in a way that 8 9 ties it in with the city's tradition and potential, as opposed to it being an isolated site. We want to make sure 10 11 the project contributes value to Rising Sun that would last beyond the life of the riverboat, building what we believe 12 will be a viable new industry for Southeastern Indiana, 13 14 tourism.

We're not trying to turn Rising Sun into Las
Vegas or Atlantic City. In truth, I don't know anyone here
who would want that. If solid guidelines and controls are
put in place from the beginning, we believe that riverboats
can and will serve as a development tool to help this city.
succeed.

21 this city and the new riverboat and destination resort are to succeed, the project must 22 contribute to the redevelopment οf our downtown, 23 particularly Main Street. As I mentioned earlier, I work 24 25 at the bank on Main Street in Rising Sun. Also, my

- husband has a photography business that's located on Main
- 2 Street. We have a particular interest in seeing the
- 3 downtown revitalized.
- 4 Rising Sun used to be a center of commerce and
- 5 industry, largely because of the Ohio River. As river
- 6 traffic declined the new roads and railroads passed us
- 7 by those businesses left. With them went jobs and the
- 8 economic vitality of the town. We've watched far too many
- 9 buildings deteriorate into disuse over the years. While
- 10 fewer people came downtown, businesses closed and down
- 11 spiral continues unabated.
- 12 Main Street is the heart of the city. For that
- 13 reason, it is vital that the riverboat development be
- 14 situated so as to keep our downtown healthy. Rising Sun
- 15 has structured all requirement for the gaming companies in
- 16 a way that will ensure that the benefits of this
- 17 development extend beyond the gaming facility itself. We
- 18 envision an amphitheater entertainment center at the foot
- of Main Street with frequent trolley service connecting the
- 20 gaming resort and downtown area. Whichever gaming company
- 21 is licensed in Rising Sun will contribute a substantial
- 22 amount of funding that will be used to refurbish Main
- 23 Street businesses. Again, let me emphasize that we have no
- 24 intention of turning our city into a glitzy, neon
- 25 splattered gambling mecca.

All of our research indicates that a destination 1 2 resort three blocks from downtown will help us build a 3 solid base of tourism. With the many commercial 4 opportunities that will accompany this influx of people we will revitalize Rising Sun and Ohio County. We have a nice 5 6 city, but we need to keep the city alive. We hope you will 7 share our vision. When you make the decision on licensing 8 riverboats for Southeast Indiana, please remember Rising 9 Sun First. Thank you.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Any questions? Thank you very much. I guess I should reiterate for those who may have come in later and who are going to be speakers that we have this system. You have five minutes to speak and we are trying to hold to that. When you get down to where you only have one minute left, we have a yellow card that comes up - - and the ladies down at this end of the table are the ones with the flash cards. When you're clear out of time, you'll get a red, and at that point in time I'd certainly appreciate you finishing up and concluding it, because it will keep us so that we can hear all of the people that want to address. Okay. Mr. Dorrell, is that correct?

JIM DORRELL: My name is Jim Dorrell. I'm from

Rising Sun, Indiana. Mr. Chairman, Members of the
Committee and staff, thank you for this opportunity to

3 speak on a project that is very important to me and to the

4 voters of Ohio County. I have lived in Ohio County for

5 eighty-five years. I have taught school for thirty-five

6 years, retiring in 1974. I have been a member of the

7 Rotary Club for forty years. I have been a member of the

8 Masonic Lodge for over fifty years. I have been very

9 active in community affairs, President of the Ohio County

10 Historical Society for the last twenty years, County

11 Historian, published four books on Ohio County and donated

12 the proceeds to the Ohio County Historical Society. With

13 this background, I feel that I am familiar with Ohio

14 County, it's past, it's present, it's ups, it's downs and

15 it's needs.

16 Ohio County is strictly a bedroom community. Any 17 prosperity we enjoy is not because of local jobs, but due 18 to those people working in other areas. Many of those 19 people have expressed a desire to have the opportunity to 20 work in their own community and opportunities for their children when they grow up. Years ago local industry saw 21 22 this problem, local industry and agriculture. have no industry. Today we have less than ten full-time 23

farmers in Ohio County. We need jobs of all sorts. We

25 need professional jobs. We need jobs for those people that

- are skilled workers. We need jobs for those people with
- 2 minimal skills.
- Point two, Rising Sun High School has always had
- 4 a high percentage of graduates attending college. Today we
- 5 have five people in Rising Sun who have graduated from the
- 6 Rising Sun High School and college and returned to Rising
- 7 Sun for a livelihood. Where are the rest of those people?
- 8 This year seventy-four students will graduate from the
- 9 Rising Sun High School. Sixty percent will go to college
- 10 or schools of higher learning. That leaves forty percent
- 11 for employment in Rising Sun or thirty students. We have
- 12 the IGA Grocery, we have the Dairy Queen and we have Jack's
- 13 Restaurant.
- 14 Point three, the community needs revenue for it's
- 15 schools, for it's fire department, for it's emergency unit,
- 16 for it's roads, for it's streets, for it's sidewalks. The
- 17 high school building is thirty-six years old and we will be
- 18 needing a new high school building in a short time.
- 19 I am looking beyond this project for additional
- 20 aid to Ohio County. I am looking for tourism, housing
- 21 development, industry, new businesses. In fact, I am
- 22 looking for every empty building on Main Street to be
- 23 occupied by a successful and growing business. This
- 24 revitalization project for Rising Sun, Ohio County, will
- 25 not only benefit our area, but will benefit the surrounding

communities.

- 2 Let me make this clear, perfectly clear, I have
- 3 nothing to gain. Others will have the opportunities for
- 4 themselves and their families and their children, even
- 5 maybe some of our lost talent will return to Rising Sun.
- 6 For over a hundred and fifty years the river brought us
- 7 prosperity, jobs, progress. Maybe that river will do that
- 8 again.
- 9 In closing, I'm eighty-five years of age.
- 10 Chances are I won't be around to see this project ended.
- 11 Unless I happen to get hit with a golfball I expect to be
- 12 around here, but I would like to be around here to see this
- 13 project adopted. I want to see our community and area a
- 14 beehive of activity, not a Rip Van Winkle retreat. Thank
- 15 you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Uh, Fred Ross?
- 17 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: You can go ahead.
- 18 FRED ROSS: Okay. Thank you for allowing me this
- 19 opportunity to present my thoughts to you this morning. My
- 20 name is Fred Ross. I've lived in Rising Sun, Ohio County,
- 21 for twenty-three years. I'm here today as a private
- 22 citizen and recent past mayor of the City of Rising Sun.
- I understand, as former mayor, how important it
- 24 is for the city to provide for the health and safety of
- 25 it's citizens and how vital it is to constantly try to

- 1 create economic and employment opportunities in the
- 2 community. I would like to talk to you about the economic
- 3 and employment opportunities that would be created by
- 4 placing a riverboat gaming development in Rising Sun. In
- 5 particular, I would like to begin by telling you a little
- 6 bit about how we've prepared for this project.

As the legislature made riverboats a reality in

8 Indiana, citizens in Rising Sun recognized what a

9 tremendous opportunity such a development would create for

10 the Ohio County area and began work to make it a reality in

11 our own community. Rising Sun put together a task force to

12 analyze the issues involved and to ensure an orderly and

13 informative public process would help the city and county

14 prepare. Rising Sun was the first site to seek a

15 referendum. It passed the highest winning percentage of

16 any Ohio River county. Our community and county came

17 together in many ways. Rising Sun First - you may have

18 noticed them upon occasion - became active in maintaining

19 public support. A redevelopment committee was formed to

20 make necessary plans for the project. Zoning, planning,

21 revenue distribution, license and regulation all have been

22 thoroughly discussed in open city-county forums. In the

23 course of our preparations, we put together a vision plan

24 for the city. The plan, assembled after input from

25 citizens throughout the county, has been invaluable in

- making sure that we are ready for this development. Rising
- 2 Sun has been doing and will continue to do our homework.
- 3 This economic development project is vital for Southeast
- 4 Indiana, the scope of the development being a true
- 5 destination resort complex, the way it integrates with
- 6 downtown creating opportunities for new businesses and it's
- 7 potential for employment opportunities will create a
- 8 project that will outlast the advent of competition from
- 9 surrounding states. This project will help us bring in an
- 10 industry that can benefit all of southeast Indiana -
- 11 tourism.
- 12 Since the beginning of the riverboat process we
- 13 have faced many obstacles, both perceived and real. In
- 14 each case we have met them head on. The latest issue is
- 15 State Road 56. Can it handle the traffic volume safely?
- 16 Three traffic engineering firms and the Indiana Department
- 17 of Transportation say it can, but our community leaders
- 18 decided to look into an upgrade and found that the state
- 19 does not have any plans, so we began to explore methods of
- 20 doing it ourselves. In a meeting with the Indiana
- 21 Department of Transportation officials it was found the
- 22 process could be cut from five years to one if Rising Sun
- 23 takes the lead. Indiana Department of Transportation's
- 24 estimate estimate that for approximately three hundred
- 25 thousand dollars for mile, the road can be brought up to R-

- 3 standards. Our community leaders are committed; whatever
- 2 it takes to raise this money and get this job done, we will
- 3 do it. It will be the top priority for us.
- As a former mayor of Rising Sun, I can fully
- 5 understand our four county area's needs. We need jobs and
- 6 economic opportunity. We all need to upgrade our
- 7 infrastructure. We need to prepare for the future.
- 8 Luckily, we are blessed with a tremendous group of people
- 9 who have pulled together as a team to meet those needs. We
- 10 are getting ready for the future and we hope that the
- 11 future will include downtown redevelopment, tourism,
- 12 heightened commercial and recreational opportunities, and
- 13 yes, ladies and gentlemen, a riverboat development.
- 14 Based on our initial studies that have been done
- 15 and based on other studies, analysis and current and future
- 16 needs and capabilities, this economic development project
- 17 file our needs and furthers the goals of the State of
- 18 Indiana, the southeast portion of the state and the
- 19 citizens of Rising Sun and Ohio County. And I thank you
- 20 again for your time and your attention. Thank you.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Excuse me. Do you
- 23 have - What is the length of this road
- 24 between Aurora and Rising Sun?
- 25 FRED ROSS: About approximately nine miles.

- 1 QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: So 56 has a nine
  - 2 mile stretch on this map?
- FRED ROSS: Well, yes, but now from the county
- 4 line, from the Ohio County line to Rising Sun is
- 5 seven miles approximately.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Any other questions? Thank
- 7 you. Bob White? Good morning.
- 8 ROBERT WHITE: Good morning. First I'd like to
- 9 thank you for the opportunity to speak to you today. My
- 10 name is Robert White. Though this is a hearing for
- 11 riverboat gaming, I view this as a hearing about the
- 12 survival of the City of Rising Sun and Ohio County, a topic
- 13 I care very much about. I come before you today, like many
- 14 people in a small town, wearing multiple hats.
- 15 As a longtime resident, I have lived in Ohio
- 16 County since 1967, and Southeastern Indiana all my life.
- 17 I care about maintaining the unique character and
- 18 atmosphere of this community.
- As a parent, I care about ensuring that this city
- 20 stays a decent place to live and raise a family and I care
- 21 about making sure our educational system turns out quality
- 22 graduates with quality economic opportunities right here in
- 23 Southeastern Indiana.
- As a teacher for the past twenty-seven years and
- 25 after twenty-two years of coaching, I care about the chance

- to broaden our educational opportunities, so that our
- 2 students can get more than just the basics. That takes the
- 3 sort of funding that we simply don't have. When th
- 4 building needs repairs, when equipment breaks down, it's
- 5 all we can do to catch up. We can't encourage excellence
- 6 that way. Also, I care about seeing that our kids have
- 7 good jobs after graduation. These days our students
- 8 graduate from high school and never return to Ohio County.
- 9 As a member of the planning commission and the
- 10 zoning board of appeals, I care about how this city and
- 11 county prepare for the future. Rising Sun has always
- 12 talked about getting new industries and businesses and
- 13 we've tried, but this project is the most viable
- 14 opportunity and offers more promise than anything we've
- 15 considered. I want to make sure that our city has a
- 16 future. I want to make sure that we are taking the steps
- 17 we need to make that future a reality.
- 18 From a business standpoint, we've been slowly
- 19 disappearing. From the infrastructure standpoint, the
- 20 city's needs are growing while our means of addressing
- 21 those needs are shrinking.
- So early on we began evaluating this project in
- 23 light of where we, as a city, are right now, where we want
- 24 to be and whether this was a viable means of maintaining
- 25 and improving our situation. We approached this as a

- business decision cautiously, having seen the potential for
- 2 both good and bad affects on other communities.
- From the beginning, we formed a redevelopment
- 4 commission, whose sole purpose was to guide future growth
- 5 and in the light of the scale of this project, control
- 6 interactions with the gaming company. In fact, the
- 7 contract was worked out with the remaining companies
- 8 specifically includes the redevelopment committee as an
- 9 active participant, in addition to the city and the port
- 10 authority. We put together a vision plan to guide our
- 11 efforts. With professional assistance, we held multiple
- 12 meetings at our high school gaining input from a wide
- 13 variety of Rising Sun, Ohio County residents. Thirty to
- 14 fifty people at any given time prioritized a list of
- 15 community concerns and developed solid steps to meet those
- 16 needs. We recognize, for example, that our current part-
- 17 time government would be inadequate to deal with a huge
- 18 economic development project and made plans to add full-
- 19 time positions, including a redevelopment commissioner,
- 20 building inspector, tourism director and clerk-treasurer.
- 21 We evaluated our utility situation and our needs, both with
- 22 and without this project. We examined our community goals
- 23 for the project and determined that our development must
- 24 mesh with and compliment our efforts to develop tourism and
- 25 downtown redevelopment.

Our evaluation of this project's suitability 1 2 included a study of the potential site situated only three 3 blocks from downtown Rising Sun. The proposed site, with 4 a potential of up to four hundred acres, is high out of the floor plain. In fact, it is the highest flat land between 5 Cincinnati and Evansville. Utilities are adjacent to the 6 7 site. The wetland determination map developed by the Soil Conservation Service does not indicate the presence of any 8 3 wetland. The Indiana Natural Heritage Data Base shows no endangered, threatened or rare species on the site. 10 11 From a river safety point of view, the concerns include shifts in the crest of the Ohio during period of 12 flooding, strong currents, floating debris and ice. 13 The first three are associated with spring rains and the latter 14

Admittedly, I'm no expert in these matters, but 18 19 from what I know and have learned, if there's a better site 20 location on the Ohio River, I haven't seen it. As a result 21 of our steady approach to evaluating and preparing for this project, our zoning and park board commissions have been 22 23 reenergized. City and county representatives have been meeting and cooperating on a regular basis for the past six 24 We are developing a comprehensive plan that 25 months.

adequate to handle the rise and fall of the Ohio.

with winter. These concerns are alleviated by mooring the

vessel in a backwater harbor off the river of the depth

15

16

reflects what we have learned about our city, it's needs 1 and capabilities. We know that our work is still cut out 2 3 for us. As we try to prepare ourselves for this 4 development and it's affect on our city, so we are 5 continuing to hold meetings - - we are continuing to hold meetings on a monthly basis for all concerned citizens in 6 7 the community and the county. On the first Sunday of the 8 month at the Historical Building any and all people are welcomed to continue the community dialogue. We know that 9 10 this development opportunity with it's potential redevelopment in Rising Sun and it's potential for opening 11 up a whole new area of business in this corner of the state 12 13 fits with where we want to be in the future. What we've learned is that we can pull together as a community, and we 14 15 have and we will continue to take steps to get ready. CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Mr. White, are you - -16 17 We will be prepared. I feel ROBERT WHITE: 18 confident that Ohio County and the City of Rising Sun can 19 control this project. As a teacher, I can say we've done 20 our homework. Please make Rising Sun first. Thank you. 21 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay, thank you. I have a 22 quick question. As I indicated to the people 23 from Switzerland County, it's important that you

do have county wide zoning if you get into

situation, because when the Genie gets out of the

24

bottle, you can't put it back. 1 2 MR. WHITE: We have both a county board and a 3 city board. QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: And they have 5 jurisdiction county wide? MR. WHITE: Both of them have. 6 7 OUESTION BYCHAIRMAN KINEMAN: So you're satisfied that you'll be able to control the 8 development? 9 MR. WHITE: Very much so. 10 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. 11 MR. WHITE: I think the city will have all that -12 and the county in their plans next month for 13 14 you to see. CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay, well - -I'm more 15 worried about the people from our standpoint 16 17 that's, uh - -Okay. Anybody else have 18 anything? Thank you very much. Dick Hastings? 19 DICK HASTINGS: Good morning, Mr. Chairman - -20 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Good morning. 21 DICK HASTINGS: -- and members of the Indiana 22 Gaming Commission. Thank you for giving me this 23 opportunity to speak with you today. As you know, Mr.

Degnan was scheduled to speak, but due to complications he

was unable to be here. My name is Dick Hastings. I'm from

24

- Rising Sun, Indiana. I am a member of the Ohio County Port
- 2 Authority and a lifelong resident of Ohio County. I know
- 3 the river very well. As a young boy, I had my share of
- 4 skinny dipping in the river and for a number of years,
- 5 total it twenty, I commercial fished the Ohio River up and
- 6 down the banks of Ohio County. Our stretch of river has
- 7 always been very special, not just to me, but countless
- 8 people who live in Rising Sun and Ohio County today.
- 9 When this area first settled back in the 1800's,
- 10 the river created a growth surge only surpassed by
- 11 Cincinnati in the midwest. Several riverboats were built
- 12 in Rising Sun. Tons of grain and produce were shipped out
- of Rising Sun for the western and southern ports each year.
- 14 That growth abruptly stopped due to various
- 15 circumstances, but now Southeastern Indiana has a chance to
- 16 totally revitalize itself again due to our river, our site
- 17 and Rising Sun's geographic location. Our river is wide,
- 18 it's deep. It creates opportunity for a true cruise
- 19 experience. The river is between eighteen hundred and two
- 20 thousand feet wide through the area and pretty much a
- 21 straight north and south shot. With the range of a hundred
- 22 and fifty feet to five hundred feet, we do not have any
- 23 boundary problems with Kentucky that you have seen
- 24 elsewhere along the Ohio River. Our site is the highest
- 25 location between Cincinnati and Evansville.

Geographically, Rising Sun is located ideally to capture a 1 2 maximum benefit of Southeast Indiana, as well as for the 3 State of Indiana. Unlike other locations, Rising Sun is 4 ideally situated to create a true destination resort 5 complex. Dearborn, Ripley, and Switzerland County, as well as other southeastern counties will benefit because of 6 7 Rising Sun's location, not in spite of it. Back to the river, all initial studies would indicate that the 8 location, Rising Sun, Indiana, will be the easiest 9 permittable site anywhere along the Ohio River and perhaps 10 any gaming locale in the state. Primary investigations 11 indicate that there are no ecological problems, 12 environmental problems, wetland problems, archaeology 13 problems, cruise problems - - no problems. 14 In conclusion, select Rising Sun first because of 15 it's site advantage, because of it's revenue sharing 16 advantage, offering Switzerland, Dearborn, Ripley and Ohio 17 18 Counties, and the following cities and towns: Patriot, Lawrenceburg, Holton, Osgood, Napoleon, Milan, 19 20 Sunman, Aurora, Dillsboro, West Harrison, St. Leon, Moores Hill, Greendale and, yes, even Lawrenceburg, if for some 21 reason they can't get a boat. And because of Rising Sun's 22 vision of a true destination resort complex, our community 23 is - - our community, with it's comprehensive planning in 24

all areas, clearly demonstrates Rising Sun is ready, able,

- capable of handling a project of this magnitude benefitting
- 2 all citizens and the State of Indiana.
- I thank you and hope you all have a mighty fine
- 4 day.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you and same to you.
- Anyone have anything to ask Mr. Hastings? Mr.
- 7 Wiesmann?
- 8 HOWARD WIESMANN: Mr. Chairman and Members of the
- 9 Gaming Commission, my name is Howard Wiesmann. I'm a co-
- 10 owner of a business in Ohio County, A & W Milling,
- 11 Incorporated. I've been here since 1954. I'm also a
- 12 Director of Vevay Deposit Bank, Vevay, for the past twenty-
- 13 five years. I've lived in Ohio County for forty-six years.
- 14 I've been on County Council for twenty-six years and I know
- 15 firsthand how hard it is to budget and how to balance a
- 16 budget in a small county like Ohio County.
- 17 Perception of Rising Sun, I've heard alot of talk
- 18 about it's too small. Well, it's not too small. We've got
- one of the best sites for riverboat gaming that there is up
- 20 and down the Ohio River. So we are - When this
- 21 project came up, the first thing we did is there's got to
- 22 be alot of planning done and we got together with the -
- 23 the city got together with the county and we formed a task
- 24 force to see what needed to be done and from the city's
- 25 vision plan, we decided some of the things that we had to

- do, that we couldn't just go into this and not plan and
- 2 know what we was gonna do with the revenues that would
- 3 possibly come in from the riverboat gaming.
- 4 And when this thing came about, the assessed
- 5 valuation of Ohio County was nineteen to twenty million
- 6 dollars, with less than a million dollar general fund.
- 7 That's not much money to work with. Granted, we are
- 8 growing. It's a little larger now than it was then. But
- 9 I served on that task force and we looked at the vision
- 10 plans that the city had created, listened to the concerns
- 11 which the citizens had expressed in monthly community
- 12 meetings and looked down the road for what the city and
- 13 county would need immediately and long term, as well. The
- 14 needs we identified was many. But one, alot of cities and
- 15 counties can't work together, but I can tell you that Ohio
- 16 County and the City of Rising Sun work very well together.
- 17 So after looking at the vision plan, we decided that we
- 18 needed to use forty percent of the boarding fees, etcetera,
- 19 for infrastructure to build and expand and maintain. We
- 20 also recognized that without riverboat gaming some of these
- 21 things that we're talking about that we're going to have to
- 22 do because of it would have to be done anyway and you've
- 23 got a hard time doing it on the type of budget that Ohio
- 24 County has been operating on. But forty percent for
- 25 infrastructure, ten percent for schools, one percent for

- library, four percent to the city, county positions that
- 2 would be expanded or added, ten percent to law enforcement,
- 3 one percent for fire protection and life squad, and twenty-
- 4 three percent for contingency. I've been around a long
- 5 time to know that you just don't spend every buck that
- 6 comes in; you've got to prepare for contingencies. The
- 7 people that was on this task force was two from the county,
- 8 two from the city and one from the school. And we worked
- 9 this formulation out and think that it is one that will
- 10 work.
- ll Also, when you talk about law enforcing, we don't
- 12 have a jail in Ohio County. Someday we may be forced to
- 13 have another jail. We had one many years ago and it
- 14 wouldn't come up to state standards and so we closed it.
- 15 As you can see, as I told you, I've got close
- 16 ties to Vevay, because I'm director of the bank and I've
- 17 got very close ties to Ohio County, because I'm a County
- 18 Councilman. I know alot of friends and relatives that live
- in Dearborn County. I'm not here to tell you why you
- 20 shouldn't give it to Switzerland County or why you
- 21 shouldn't give it to Dearborn, but I'm here to tell you why
- 22 Ohio County deserves to get it.
- I'm not a gambler by nature. When I first heard
- 24 about the possibility of riverboats, I thought, no way, we
- 25 don't need that in Ohio County, but after I learned more

- about it - learned more about what we are doing to get
- 2 ready for it and met some people involved, I changed my
- 3 mind entirely. I'm looking at this for the future and I
- 4 don't for a minute presume to be able to predict that
- 5 future, but I can tell you this about the future: we're
- 6 ready, working to get ready - we're already working to
- 7 get ready for this project in Ohio County. Here's what I
- 8 can tell you about Rising Sun and Ohio County: we care,
- 9 we're accountable, we're honest, we're hardworking, we're
- 10 ready for a riverboat project. Thank you.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Any questions?
- 12 Okay. We have Tom McKay.
- 13 TOM McKAY: Good morning.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Good morning.
- 15 TOM McKAY: My name is Tom McKay and first I'd
- 16 like to thank you for giving me this opportunity to come to
- 17 you with my comments in support of this issuance. I'm
- 18 currently the Chief of Police in Rising Sun. I was born a
- 19 resident of this county, grew up and went to school here.
- 20 I graduated from the school across the street in 1970,
- 21 which incidentally was about the time that Sheriff Johnson
- 22 was scouring this county looking for those contacts he had
- 23 to have. (Laughter) But I've been a resident of Ohio
- 24 County now for about ten years. I have a wife and two
- 25 sons. I was employed by the Rising Sun Police Department

- in 1987 and have been the Chief of Police since September
- 2 of '93.
- In asking for this opportunity today, I wrote the
- 4 Commission and asked to express my views from a law
- 5 enforcement perspective. Ohio County is the smallest in
- 6 the state, both in size and population, with an area of
- 7 about ninety square miles and a population, according to
- 8 the last census, of approximately fifty-four hundred
- 9 people.
- 10 At present, we have fifteen law enforcement
- ll officers living in the county: our sheriff and four
- 12 deputies; myself and four police officers; two Indiana
- 13 State Troopers; and three Indiana Conservation Officers.
- 14 Both the Ohio County Sheriff's Department and the Rising
- 15 Sun Police Department have recently added an officer due to
- 16 the help of the crime bill and the money that's been added
- 17 through that and we're instituting community policing.
- On per capita basis, we have a law enforcement
- 19 officer for about every three hundred and sixty persons in
- our county. From my perspective as the chief of police, I
- 21 believe that initial influx of traffic related problems
- 22 that might occur during the construction phase of any
- 23 proposed project that we would be ready and able to accept
- 24 this challenge, maybe a little bit better than some of the
- 25 neighboring communities. Dearborn County has a population

- of nearly forty thousand people and approximately sixty law
- 2 enforcement officers for a per capita of about one to six
- 3 hundred and seventy persons. Switzerland County has a
- 4 population of about seven thousand persons and I believe
- 5 ten law enforcement officers for about a one to seven
- 6 hundred ratio. With the proposed project site for this
- 7 county being up the river and outside the town of Vevay,
- 8 this would limit the effective assistance abilities of the
- 9 Vevay Police Department.
- Since January, I've been participating in joint
- ll meetings held each month of a group of city and county
- 12 leaders and at these meetings we have talked at length
- 13 about issues which will have an impact upon each of our
- 14 respective departments, organizations and daily lives of
- 15 our citizens in an attempt to be more prepared to meet the
- 16 challenges of the gaming project here.
- 17 As part of this project, myself and Chief Deputy
- 18 Rodney Rimstidt of the Ohio County Sheriff's Department
- 19 drove to Metropolis, Illinois, to see for ourselves what
- 20 changes we might expect - and Metropolis is a small
- 21 town, somewhat like Rising Sun, a little larger, but with
- 22 many of the same characteristics. While we were there, we
- 23 spoke with the Police Chief, the Sheriff of the county, the
- 24 Chief of Security for the gaming company, and spent several
- 25 hours riding with Metropolis police officers on routine

- patrol. During this time on patrol, the only call we got
- 2 was a loud music call in an apartment complex. We were
- 3 assured by these enforcement officials that while they had
- 4 seen some increase in traffic related problems, criminal
- 5 activity had shown no marked increase. We saw no long
- 6 lines of traffic, no traffic jams, and, in general, a small
- 7 town peaceful atmosphere there.
- A recent inhouse study of our Rising Sun Police
- 9 Department shows that we have a considerable amount of
- 10 routine patrol time, which we could use to commit to
- 11 solving any increase in traffic or criminal problems that
- 12 might occur. The criminal problems in the outlying areas
- 13 of the county being relatively low, and with nearly half
- 14 the population of the county living within the city of
- 15 Rising Sun, where the project would be located, we will be
- 16 better able to commit increased manpower to the project
- 17 area if the need arises.
- Rising Sun, Ohio County, has other public safety
- 19 agencies, namely fire, EMS and civil defense, which each
- 20 have many well trained, dedicated volunteers that give of
- 21 themselves on a daily basis in order to make Ohio County
- 22 and the City of Rising Sun a better place to live and to
- 23 raise their families.
- Our proposed site, undoubtedly the most beautiful
- 25 in the tri-county area, lends itself to the future

- development of other types of economic growth once a gaming
- 2 project forms the cornerstone that we can build on.
- Within the last two years, the Rising Sun Police
- 4 Department and the Ohio County Sheriff's Department have
- 5 taken steps to work together towards being prepared for the
- 6 future. One of these steps was putting both of our
- 7 departments into the same building where we'll work closer
- 8 together, so that we can meet the needs of the public. And
- 9 we have trained three men in child abuse investigations to
- 10 deal with domestic problems and we also have added a dual
- 11 purpose K-9 for drug interdiction work. I'm confident, as
- 12 well as is Sheriff Fancher, that we are prepared to meet
- 13 whatever challenges we may face as a result of the gaming
- 14 project in our county.
- I truly believe that Ohio County and the City of
- 16 Rising Sun have shown exemplary effort in pulling together
- 17 to plan for the future and I ask you, the Indiana Gaming
- 18 Commission, to reward our dedication by issuing a gaming
- 19 license to Ohio County. Thank you very much.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you, Chief. What's the
- 21 population of Ohio County?
- MR. McKAY: About fifty-four hundred, according
- 23 to the last census.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay.
- 25 QUESTION BY DON VOWELS: I have a question,

1	Chief. If, in fact, Ohio County doesn't receive
2	a license and the other two counties on the other
3	side of you do, is there any anticipated source
4	of revenue to increase the manpower within your
5	department to handle any additional problems,
6	even though this wouldn't be a riverboat county?
7	MR. McKAY: Not that I'm aware of at this time.
8	If there is, I haven't been made aware of it.
9	QUESTION BY DON VOWELS: But you would anticipate
10	additional manpower being necessary if the other
11	two counties received a riverboat license?
12	MR. McKAY: I believe it would be, yes.
13	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Could I follow up on
14	that?
15	DON VOWELS: Yeah, go ahead.
16	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: If there was a riverboat
17	on each side of Ohio County, what would you
18	anticipate the impact on traffic in Ohio County
19	to be?
20	MR. McKAY: I think we'd have a traffic increase.
21	I think we might also have an increase in our
22	population, due to the fact that our cost of
23	living may be a little lower and, uh, I think
24	that that might show some increase in some
25	domestic related problems, due to the fact that

1	you have those problems where people live, as
2	opposed to where they work. And basically, I
3	think we would see an increase in most areas over
4	a period of time.
5	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Has anybody done
6	any studies that would indicate what the
7	anticipated traffic increase for Ohio County
8	would be if they didn't receive a riverboat
9	license, but the counties on either side did?
10	MR. McKAY: I'm not sure if there are studies,
11	specifically, on that. I don't have that
12	information.
13	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. Anything further?
14	Thank you, Chief. Donna Bailey?
15	DONNA BAILEY: Dear Members of the Gaming
16	Commission, I am not an employee of a public relations
17	firm, not have I had the training to speak publicly, but I
18	feel compelled to speak to you today on behalf of hundreds
19	of mothers and children of Ohio County. I earnestly beg
20	you not to give Rising Sun a gambling license, for in doing
21	so you will leave a devastation greatly felt by our
22	children.

We are the smallest county in Indiana, but we are richer than most, for our children have the freedom to walk four blocks to the local library with the security of

- getting their safely. They can walk to the riverfront park
- 2 and skip stones in the Ohio River without the fear of being
- 3 abducted. Many of our school children, even first graders,
- 4 walk to school unescorted with the security that they'll
- 5 reach their destination without being harmed. Why?
- 6 Because we know just about everyone there. I tell you, the
- 7 freedom that our children have, the bigger cities can only
- 8 wish for. It cannot be replaced by what proceeds the
- 9 gambling company will generate.
- 10 The gambling company says that they will give our
- 11 poor school money to support education. I tell you now,
- 12 our children are already receiving the best of education.
- 13 Indianapolis schools, in 1993 and '94 year, grades nine
- 14 through twelve, had a dropout rate of forty-three percent.
- 15 Rising Sun, during that year, only had a four percent
- 16 dropout rate, with fifty-seven percent of our seniors
- 17 seeking a post-high school education. Why is our dropout
- 18 rate low and our average of students seeking a higher
- 19 education? Because they had a chance to grow up and study
- in a small school where the teachers are excellent and care
- 21 about them. What does our school lack? We have an
- 22 excellent sports program of basketball, track, baseball,
- 23 golf and we're adding soccer this fall. We have an
- 24 excellent band and music program, ranking right with the
- 25 bigger schools in Indiana. Our children are able to take

- many educational field trips during the year. Our seniors
- 2 go on a senior trip, plus they have a prom. Alot of which
- 3 bigger cities have a problem doing.
- 4 The gambling company says it will bring jobs for
- 5 our children. Do we really want to teach our children to
- 6 prey upon the poor? The gambling people would like for us
- 7 to believe that only the rich gamble, but statistics show
- 8 that it is those people who can't fulfil the needs of their
- 9 family that seek the get quick rich scheme. Gambling only
- 10 deprives their families. The jobs that will be available
- 11 will be only service jobs. Those jobs are already easy to
- 12 obtain. I would like to encourage our children to reach a
- 13 higher level of employment, one that produces a product,
- 14 not one that takes from the poor and distributes it to the
- 15 more wealthy.
- They say they will give more money for our roads,
- 17 sewage and law enforcement. All of this will be used to
- 18 combat the problems the gambling boat will bring. We don't
- 19 need their added problems. Our children don't need to
- 20 inherit a quick fix for our needed state and local funding.
- 21 I am troublesome reminded of a song that was
- 22 popular in the seventies, it went like this: Mothers, tell
- 23 your children not to do what I have done, spend their lives
- 24 in ruin and misery in the House of the Rising Sun. Isn't
- 25 it ironic that that song was about a gambling house and you

- are to decide whether Rising Sun can have a gambling
- 2 license.
- Please, I beg you today, don't let our children
- 4 inherit a pair of dice.
- I see that I have a few more seconds left and I
- 6 would like - the question was brought up about our
- 7 county zoning and city zoning, how strong it was. Ever
- 8 though I feel like our county - they are doing the best
- 9 they can, they allowed an illegal billboard to stay up over
- 10 a year. That shows that we are not prepared county zoning
- 11 or city zoning wide. I just feel like we can't even
- 12 anticipate the problems that we'll have. Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. Thank you, Any
- 14 questions? Thank you very much. Okay. Mr.
- 15 Finley?
- 16 WILLIAM J. FINLEY: I'd like to thank the Gaming
- 17 Commission and fellow citizens of Indiana and Ohio County
- 18 for the opportunity to share some concerns and facts about
- 19 legalized gambling.
- In preparation for the possibility of riverboat
- 21 gambling in Ohio County, Sheriff Eldon Fancher shared with
- 22 the Ohio County FOCUS group several weeks ago that Ohio
- 23 County would add one deputy and there would be overlapping
- 24 shifts during peak times. Sheriff Fancher said that only
- 25 a few more DUI cases are anticipated. In addition, it has

- been reported that Rising Sun will add one officer to it's
- 2 police force. It is also a fact that Ohio County has no
- 3 jail and prisoners are transported to neighboring counties,
- 4 sometimes as far away as Scottsburg.
- 5 Here are some documented statistics on crime rate
- 6 increases associated with legalized gambling. The January,
- 7 1995, issue of the American Family Association Journal
- 8 reports that in Hancock County, Mississippi, the crime rate
- 9 increased dramatically since gambling opened in 1992.
- 10 Hancock County has a population of thirty-four thousand,
- 11 roughly the size of Dearborn County, but it offers a valid
- 12 comparison of what might be in Ohio County. From the last
- 13 half of '93 to the first half of '94, crime increased as
- 14 follows in Hancock County, Mississippi. Stolen vehicles
- 15 went from thirteen to thirty-six, for a hundred and eighty-
- 16 eight percent increase. Assaults went from twenty to
- 17 fifty-seven, for a hundred and eighty-five percent
- 18 increase. Burglaries went from sixty-nine to one hundred
- 19 and thirty-seven, for a one hundred percent increase.
- Thefts went from seventy-nine to two hundred and fifty-two,
- 21 for a two hundred and eighteen percent increase. Vandalism
- 22 went from forty to one sixteen, for a one hundred and
- 23 ninety percent increase. Child molestation went from three
- 24 to thirteen, for a three hundred fifty-three percent
- 25 increase. And last, suicide went from one to ten, for a

- nine hundred percent increase.
- 2 Larger metropolitan areas in the United States
- 3 show similar crime rate increases. The May 23rd, 1994,
- 4 issue of the Christian Science Monitor reports that in
- 5 Atlantic City where planners and politicians thought that
- 6 there would be an economic renaissance with the
- 7 introduction of legalized gambling that the crime rate
- 8 tripled. The per capita crime rate went from fiftieth in
- 9 the nation before gambling to first after gambling.
- 10 Even the gambling mecca of Las Vegas has it's
- 11 problems. From 1960 to 1984, for those twenty-four years,
- 12 Las Vegas consistently ranked between first and fourth in
- 13 per capita crime rate.
- 14 Speaking generally, crime rates have increased
- 15 significantly in virtually every place where legalized
- 16 gambling, large or small, has been introduced.
- 17 Is Ohio County properly prepared adding one
- 18 deputy and one Rising Sun city police officer? I think
- 19 not. Could Ohio Countians be left partially or totally
- 20 unprotected while multiple prisoner transports take place?
- 21 I think it's a very realistic possibility. Even if Ohio
- 22 County crime rate defies statistics and there are only the
- 23 few DUI incidents that Sheriff Fancher anticipates, Route
- 24 56, our main transportation link to Dearborn County and
- 25 Cincinnati, which is already overcrowded, will become more

- crowded with gambling traffic and the new DUIs. How long
- 2 will it be before a drunk driver takes the life of an Ohio
- 3 Countian? How many lives will be taken?
- In addition to crime increase, there are other
- 5 problems - sociological problems associated with
- 6 legalized gambling. One is compulsive gambling. Riverboat
- 7 officials themselves admit that where gambling is
- 8 introduced, four percent of the population will develop a
- 9 compulsive gambling problem. This amounts to two hundred
- 10 and sixteen Ohio Countians. The American Insurance
- 11 Institute estimates that forty percent of all white collar
- 12 crime is committed by those with serious gambling problems.
- 13 The Christian Science Monitor reports that the median debt
- 14 of the compulsive gambler ranged from fifty-three thousand
- 15 to ninety-three thousand dollars, and this excludes auto
- 16 loans and mortgages and other legitimate debt and doesn't
- 17 include gambling debt that's already paid off. In New
- 18 Jersey alone, compulsive gamblers are accumulating more
- 19 than five hundred million dollars of debt - in debt
- 20 yearly. Other studies show that compulsive gamblers have
- 21 a suicide rate of five to ten times of other Americans.
- 22 This is evidenced by the nine hundred percent increase in
- 23 Hancock County, Mississippi.
- Who will pay for all of this? Will children go
- 25 hungry while some of the two hundred and sixteen rob piggy

- banks and squander paychecks trying to strike it rich?
- 2 Ohio County children might pay dearly. Even if the
- 3 anticipated economic benefits materialize, if only one
- 4 child goes hungry or if only one person dies on our roads
- 5 as a result of a gambler driving drunk, it's all not worth
- 6 it.
- 7 I encourage the Gaming Commission to carefully
- 8 consider this information when deciding if Ohio County will
- 9 be awarded a license. Thank you.
- 10 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you.
- 11 QUESTION BY DON VOWELS: The statistics that you
- had were from what period of time to what period
- of time?
- 14 MR. FINLEY: Which statistic?
- 15 QUESTION BY DON VOWELS: Hancock County.
- 16 MR. FINLEY: Hancock County was fromt he fall of
- 17 1993, the last half of '93, through the first
- half of '94 and gambling was instituted and
- 19 opened in 1992, in the fall of '92.
- 20 QUESTION BY DON VOWELS: So the increase was
- 21 between '93 - the fall of '93 and '94?
- 22 MR. FINLEY: No, sir. The increase was the last
- 23 half of '93 to the first half of '94.
- 24 QUESTION BY DON VOWELS: Do you have statistics
- 25 for prior to when the gaming began?

MR. FINLEY: No, I don't have those. Those 1 2 weren't available. 3 QUESTION BY DON VOWELS: And where were those 4 statistics - - what was the source of those 5 statistics? 6 MR. FINLEY: Ιt was the American Family 7 Association Journal. They're from Tupelo, 8 Mississippi. 9 DON VOWELS: Alright, that's all. 10 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Anything else? Thank you. 11 Matthew L. McKinley? 12 MATTHEW McKINLEY: Good afternoon - - or good 13 morning. I am Matthew McKinley. I'm sixteen. I'm from 14 Rising Sun and I live at 703 Main Street and I was asked by 15 the FOCUS group to come and speak from a viewpoint of a 16 teenager. 17 Being a teen, I look at Ohio County, a very poor 18 county, with a population of around five thousand, and 19 looked at my files at the Christian Outreach Free Store and 20 see some two hundred plus needing food, clothes, furniture, etcetera, and I looked at the compulsive gambling 21 22 statistics. Ninety-six percent of an estimated ten million 23 compulsive gamblers started before reaching the legal 24 betting age. Who suffers over the years? Their families.

First of all, I think of compulsive gambling as

- a sickness, gambling being the drug that causes the
- 2 sickness. In the past year in Atlantic City, more teens
- 3 that were not even legally allowed to gamble were affected
- 4 by this drug than the entire adult population there in
- 5 1974. That scares me very much. I mean, look at these
- 6 statistics and think, all these teens are gambling their
- 7 money away, and then think, they are this county's future
- 8 and how worse it will become if gambling boats are placed
- 9 in Ohio County. As for adults, well, unless you're really
- 10 lucky, you usually don't gain much more than you throw
- 11 away. I also feel that many more families will be affected
- 12 greatly by this.
- When the vote was made in Ohio County, a very
- 14 close friend came up to me crying and when I asked what was
- 15 wrong she told me that her parents had gotten in a huge
- 16 argument over gambling, whether it was right or wrong. She
- 17 told me that after the fight, they split up and they were
- 18 probably going to get a divorce and at this time they are
- 19 separated. Another friend said that their family get-
- 20 together ended with a huge fight and several walked out.
- 21 So gambling only adds to the problem of breaking up homes.
- 22 Do you want to break up families and, most of all, do you
- 23 think God wants you to break up families? There's a verse
- 24 in the Bible that says: If you know the good you ought to
- 25 do and don't do it, it's a sin. If you know you shouldn't

- 1 do something and do it, it's also a sin. What would God
- 2 do in this situation?
- Finally, last summer I went to a Christian
- 4 convention and I decided to give my life to the vocational
- 5 ministry and about three months ago I decided what better
- 6 time to start and helped start a Bible study. We met two
- 7 times a week. After we got - We met every day for a
- 8 couple weeks and then we started meeting two times a week
- 9 and we had about twenty with us and that was great
- 10 considering coming to a school where God isn't supported to
- 11 it's potential. But as our Bible study looks at the issue
- 12 of riverboat gambling, we feel even though in the world the
- 13 majority may rule, in God's eyes it may not be the right
- 14 thing to do and who comes first, God or the majority? I
- 15 hope this temptation doesn't come for me and my friends'
- 16 sake. Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. I guess we have
- 18 come to the end of our agenda. I want to thank
- 19 those people who came from Ohio County. As I
- 20 said about the people from Switzerland County,
- 21 it's been most informative and we're happy that
- 22 we were able to receive the information this
- 23 morning. So thank you all for coming. I
- appreciate it very much. And we will now adjourn
- until one o'clock, at which time we will start

1	the agenda for the Dearborn County group. Thank
2	you all.
3	(Lunch break)
4	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: We'll come back to order and
5	proceed with our agenda. Before we start in,
6	however, Mr. Thar, Executive Director, has the
7	late word from Indianapolis and from the
8	Legislature. Jack?
9	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR THAR: Thank you. I need to
10	correct the records for my error this morning.
11	I'd indicated that Senate Bill 572, which is on
12	the Governor's desk, followed them by House Bill
13	1722, were the same on the cruising issue. The
14	last report I have is that they are in conflict
15	on the cruising issue, but I've been unable to
16	confirm that, so at this point in time, I'd
17	simply like the record to reflect that both bills
18	are on the Governor's desk, exactly what's in
19	1722, we're not sure right now. Thank you.
20	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: As I said before, the
21	Legislature in their wisdom (laughter) We
22	are now going to take up from the presentations
23	from those persons who contacted us concerning
24	Dearborn County and I'd like to turn the gavel -
25	- and I don't physically have one over to

## INDIANA GAMING COMMISSION

Public Hearing - Public Comment Session
Regarding the Awarding of a Riverboat Owner License
in Dearborn, Ohio, and Switzerland Counties
Ogle Haus Inn, Vevay, Indiana
Thursday, April 27, 1995

## INDEX

## VOLUME II OF II

## Dearborn County Presentation

Larry Tiettmeyer	130
W. W. Mountsier	133
Chip Perfect	140
J. Kris Krider	144
Paul Tremain	153
Leon Kelly	164
Harlan Hoffman/Jack Braun/Town of Greendale	165
Rodney Dennerline	183
Robert Hastings	189
John Frantz	190
E. G. McLaughlin	192
Dennis R. Goodwin	195
Robert Wood	198
Allan Cornelius	204
Susan Pinkard	209
Douglas R. Denmure	216
Wayne Haun	222

Betsey McKee	225	
Aug Ries	229	
Other Concerned Persons or Parties		
Fred Emley	237	
Kenneth Copeland	241	
Gene Cofield	245	
Wayne Jenner		
David Ballinger	252	
Eunice J. Roper-Allen	256	
Daniel R. Webstor	258	

the Vice-Chairman, Ann Bochnowski, and she'll 1 2 conduct the hearings. 3 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay, thank you. 4 We'll just get started right away. 5 first person is Larry - - and I don't know how 6 to say the last name - - Tiettmeyer? 7 Tiettmeyer. 8 LARRY TIETTMEYER: Good afternoon. I'm Larry 9 Tiettmeyer. I'm Executive Director of the Dearborn County 10 Chamber of Commerce in Lawrenceburg, Indiana. I also live 11 in Lawrenceburg, 1368 Brabamhurst Drive in Hidden Valley

12

25

Lake, Lawrenceburg.

13 The Dearborn County Chamber of Commerce 14 pleased that the Gaming Commission has given us the 15 opportunity to express our views on the impact riverboat gaming will have on Dearborn County. We strongly feel that 16 17 at least one license should be awarded to Dearborn County. Dearborn County's location and it's accessibility to the 18 interstate highway system makes it one of the most 19 appealing markets in the state. 1.9 million people live 20 21 within a thirty minute drive and over ten million people 22 live within a two hour drive. Major cities within this two hour drive includes the cities of Cincinnati, Columbus and 23 Dayton, Ohio, Covington, Lexington and Louisville, 24

Kentucky, as well as the metropolitan Indianapolis area.

- Riverboat gaming is the greatest economical
- 2 development opportunity the county's ever had. The two
- 3 thousand or so jobs, most of which will be filled by local
- 4 people, will have a major impact on our available workforce
- 5 by providing needed jobs with good employment benefits.
- 6 This multi-million dollar payroll when spent and respent in
- 7 the county will have a total economic impact of many
- 8 millions of dollars.
- 9 Tourism is and has been a viable part of our
- 10 overall economic development strategy for the county.
- 11 Riverboat gaming will be a major tourism attraction that
- 12 will anchor the growth of our tourism business. It will
- 13 bring millions of visitors to the county, providing our
- 14 existing merchants with an unprecedented (indiscernible)
- 15 source, customers.
- Dearborn County is the second fastest growing
- 17 county in the State of Indiana. That growth has created
- 18 many challenges for our area. These challenges exist
- 19 today. It is our hope that the Indiana Gaming Commission
- 20 will choose a plan for riverboat gaming that takes into
- 21 consideration both our existing challenges and the
- 22 challenges that we will face in the future.
- 23 The Dearborn County Chamber of Commerce has
- 24 identified several key points that we hope will be
- 25 uppermost in your minds when you decide on a riverboat

- gaming plan for Dearborn County, points that will help us
- 2 manage the change that concerns us and points that will
- 3 minimize the challenges and maximize the opportunities for
- 4 us in this exciting venture. These points are:
- Number one, adopt a proposal that encourages and
- 6 enhances the opportunity for further nongaming economic
- 7 development in Dearborn County.
- Number two, adopt a proposal that adequately
- 9 addresses the concerns uppermost in the minds of our local
- 10 citizens, traffic, roads, sewers and improvements that will
- ll remain viable regardless of happenings five or ten years
- 12 from now.
- Number three, adopt a proposal from a strong
- 14 county capable of completing it's projects and willing to
- 15 become a business partner in the community.
- Number four, adopt a project that is compatible
- 17 with our community and one that will remain viable in the
- 18 event the popularity of gaming diminishes in the future.
- 19 Finally, it is our hope that the effective
- 20 governmental entities of Dearborn County will develop an
- 21 equitable revenue sharing formula and will consider this
- 22 significant increase in revenue as temporary and resist
- 23 coming dependent on it for normal operation of our
- 24 government services.
- 25 The Chamber welcomes the opportunity to work with

- 1 the gaming company or companies selected, the cities
- 2 involved, the county, and others to capitalize on our
- 3 economic opportunities and to properly plan for the growth
- 4 that is anticipated. I want to personally thank the
- 5 Gaming Commission for this opportunity to share our
- 6 feelings with you and if the Chamber can be of any
- 7 assistance in Dearborn County, please feel free to contact
- 8 us, so thank you.
- 9 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you. Anybody
- 10 have questions? Okay. Thank you very much. Our
- next speaker is W. W. Mountsier - I'm gonna
- have a hard time, I'm sure.
- BILL MOUNTSIER: They get easier as you go along.
- 14 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Well, just try my
- name. Nobody can get mine, either.
- 16 BILL MOUNTSIER: I am Bill Mountsier. I live at
- 17 1414 Golfview Court in Hidden Valley Lake Subdivision
- 18 outside of Lawrenceburg, Indiana. I served as the
- 19 Executive Director for the Dearborn County Chamber of
- 20 Commerce from 1988 through July of 1994 and, as such, I was
- 21 deeply involved in helping the Chamber establish a position
- on riverboat gaming, on lobbying for the state legislation,
- 23 for working on the passage of the local referendum, and, in
- 24 general, trying to stay abreast of the gaming issues as
- 25 they occurred. I believe that gaming is a wonderful

- opportunity for Dearborn County, providing jobs, capital
- 2 improvement and the tax revenues to establish a basis for
- 3 long-term economic growth in the county. However, to be
- 4 the greatest advantage it needs to be managed effectively.
- 5 A number of the points that I'll make are some that, uh,
- 6 Larry made just before me, but maybe I'll expand on them a
- 7 little bit.
- 8 I would like to bring to your attention several
- 9 issues of importance that I trust you'll take into account
- 10 deciding a license for Dearborn County. I've been
- 11 impressed with the level headedness that you, your
- 12 Commission, has been exercising in your past debates and
- 13 I'm looking forward to you making a good judgment for
- 14 Dearborn County, also.
- 15 First and foremost, and I'm sure you understand,
- 16 we need you to choose a very reputable, strong, well
- 17 capitalized company that has the resources to carry out the
- 18 project that they need. Our chamber decided long ago we
- 19 would not endorse any company, because we simply don't have
- 20 the ability to look into that aspect and we think that's
- 21 what you should be doing and we trust you will be.
- You'll hear over and over again traffic is a
- 23 major concern, primarily on U.S. 50. U.S. 50 is affected
- 24 not only by a boat in Dearborn County, but also by possible
- 25 boats in Ohio and Switzerland County, as that's the main

route from Cincinnati into this general area. Traffic 1 2 engineers advise us that the road has the capacity; it runs 3 at about between twenty-five and thirty thousand vehicles 4 per day presently. It's a four lane highway. It should be able to handle that. 5 The problem is that there are 6 bottlenecks, the access and egress from the highway, left 7 turns, traffic control devices and so forth. They're just very difficult. There was another bad rearender accident 9 on the highway just last night. So the selected proposal, 10 really, you have to make the gaming company demonstrate and 11 prove to you factually that they do understand the program 12 - - the problem and they do have a proposal that is going to not create gridlock, which would not be any use to you 13 14 or to us or to the state or anybody. I would recommend that you take a careful look at those proposals that 15 16 recommend the use of the existing rail system as a means of 17 transporting people to and from Cincinnati and Indianapolis and within the area. Use of rail is consistent with the 18 regional plan that is being promoted in the greater 19 20 Cincinnati area to try and create a north/south and east/west rail connection links to better handle the whole 21 22 regional traffic problems. 23 The project - - when we went to the referendum,

as you're well aware, we thought we'd get about six

thousand voters, we got twelve thousand voters. We thought

24

- we had about a sixty/forty position and we won by a couple
- 2 of hundred votes, and as the Chamber looked at that
- 3 afterwards, we thought that what really people were saying
- 4 to us is, we really don't want you to mess up our nice
- 5 little town. And the towns along the Ohio River are
- 6 historically significant and are valuable from that
- 7 standpoint, Lawrenceburg and Aurora, on down the river.
- 8 And so the project needs to be compatible with the
- 9 community. It can't dwarf the community, it can't destroy
- 10 the community. We have to maintain that fabric. You'll
- 11 hear some others talk about the historic significance of
- 12 the community. We would hope that you would take that into
- 13 consideration as you make your consideration.
- 14 The land based facilities need to be constructed
- 15 with an eye to the future. We feel certain that riverboat
- 16 gaming very likely will be a short lived phenomenon as more
- 17 competition develops from Ohio and Kentucky and elsewhere.
- 18 Therefore, the land based facilities have to have a
- 19 marketability of their own. They need to have location,
- 20 visibility, a way of drawing people to that facility so
- 21 that if the gaming leaves we're not just left with a white
- 22 elephant sitting out there that we can't do anything with.
- 23 We want the project to contribute to long term economic
- 24 development.
- 25 And finally, I would hope that you would not

1	underestimate the problems of the wetlands and the flood
2	plain. They are also valuable resources and they're
3	strongly supported and if we run roughshod over them, we're
4	in for a long, long legal hassle to get that straightened
5	out. Thank you very much.
6	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
7	Does Okay. Again, just for future
8	speakers, kind of keep your eye over there as you
9	look and, uh, the yellow means one minute's left
10	and then the red is Thank you very much.
11	I have a question. You mentioned the rail.
12	MR. MOUNTSIER: Yes.
13	QUESTION BY VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Does the
14	rail Is there existing
15	MR. MOUNTSIER: There are two There are two
16	rail lines that come out of Cincinnati, Central
17	Railroad of Indianapolis of Indiana owns the
18	one; it was the old Conrail which comes out of
19	Cincinnati and heads up in a northwesterly
20	goes up through Batesville and Shelbyville and
21	Greensburg up to Indianapolis and that has a link
22	right into downtown Cincinnati. And then CSX has
23	it's major east/west line running from Cincinnati
24	to St. Louis that comes through. And both of

them go through the bottoms area of Cincinnati,

1	down by the stadium on Third Street and they
2	OKI Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana
3	Regional Council on Governments is proposing a
4	north/south light rail that would go from the
5	airport all the way up to Kings Island, north of
6	Cincinnati, and they would intersect in that area
7	below Third Street and they have terminals there.
8	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you. Any other
9	Yes?
10	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Mr. Mountsier, you
11	have raised quite a few very serious issues. I
12	was unable to tell from the overall way you
13	presented this as to whether you're in favor or
14	not in favor of a boat in Lawrenceburg?
15	MR. MOUNTSIER: I'm very much in favor of it,
16	yes. I think it's a it's a wonderful
17	opportunity for the community.
18	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Taking into account
19	the
20	MR. MOUNTSIER: You have to manage those
21	situations.
22	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: One other question
23	with regard to the traffic that you raised,
24	that's been brought to our attention by other
25	people speaking today, as well as our own

1	(indiscernible) legislation, should one boat per
2	county pass there will be a boat most likely
3	somewhere west of downtown Lawrenceburg.
4	MR. MOUNTSIER: Yes.
5	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: The adverse impact
6	of traffic on the going through the City of
7	Lawrenceburg to the west side of Lawrenceburg
8	with that occurrence, would that be right?
9	MR. MOUNTSIER: Well, it sort of depends. The
10	most convenient way to get from Cincinnati to
11	on down river is to come through Lawrenceburg.
12	It is possible to take I-71 in Kentucky and come
13	up through Carrollton into the Vevay and into
14	this area. Ohio County is sort of midway between
15	and probably if it was Ohio County it would
16	largely come through Dearborn County and
17	Lawrenceburg.
18	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Has anyone done a
19	study as to that impact?
20	MR. MOUNTSIER: Well, a number of the gaming
21	companies have done studies on the traffic impact
22	trying to anticipate what's coming.
23	MR. SUNDWICK: Thank you.
24	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
25	And then next we have Chip Perfect.

- CHIP PERFECT: I grew up in Dearborn County and
- 2 I live and I work here and I want to thank the Gaming
- 3 Commission for this opportunity to present my perspective
- 4 on the gaming business and how it could and should affect
- 5 our community.
- In fairness, I must mention that I've consulted
- 7 for and I have a vested interest in one of the gaming
- 8 companies, but I've not come here today to discuss the
- 9 differences between different companies, rather to present
- 10 some general concepts that I think are very important to my
- 11 home and, I think, from a unique perspective.
- 12 My family and I built on our family farm Perfect
- 13 North Slopes Ski Area, which we've operated for fifteen
- 14 years and which, by the way, when you finish your work here
- 15 will be knocked into second place as the largest tourist
- 16 attraction in the area.
- 17 I got involved with this riverboat issue a couple
- 18 years ago as a Director of the Chamber of Commerce. That,
- 19 along with a firsthand understanding of the potential from
- 20 the Greater Cincinnati area market, made me realize that
- 21 the impact of this legislation on Dearborn County was
- 22 inevitable, so I got more involved and I formed Citizens
- 23 for Economic Development, a political action committee that
- 24 along with the Chamber, local government, gaming companies,
- 25 helped pass the local referendum.

- I firmly believe that the narrow margin by which
- 2 this issue passed was created by those voters who realize
- 3 that as the gateway to Southeastern Indiana Dearborn County
- 4 indeed would feel the affects of gaming in one way or
- 5 another and it would be better to have the revenue to
- 6 smoothe over the impact and smoothing over that impact is
- 7 the focal point of my presentation.
- With the work that I do in tourism, I've had alot
- 9 of opportunity to visit alot of resort communities and also
- 10 communities with resorts and there's a big difference. In
- ll resort communities, tourism dominates every aspect of the
- 12 citizens' lives. Where you go, the route you take, what
- 13 you do is determined by the ebb and flow of the tourists in
- 14 the community. And I think every one of you can think of
- 15 a place just like that. A community with a resort, I
- 16 think, is something very different. It keeps it's
- 17 identity, it keeps it's way of life, but it has the luxury
- 18 of the new dollars that are brought into the community to
- 19 be spread around by it's employees and the suppliers of the
- 20 attraction. I'm convinced that the citizens of Dearborn
- 21 County want the second and are very fearful of the first.
- Now, you have the unenviable task of selecting
- 23 locations and licensees for Southeastern Indiana and I'd
- 24 like to take the liberty to suggest some general criteria
- 25 for you to consider in selecting a company that will allow

- 1 us to be a community with a resort. How we're affected
- 2 will vary greatly from location to location and you've
- 3 already heard and you'll hear more on that subject. It's
- 4 an obvious concern. It's also obvious that there are big
- 5 differences in potential operators. Some are huge with
- 6 billion dollar revenues and others are smaller.
- What's not so obvious is how potential operators
- 8 have already differentiated themselves with respect to
- 9 working in our community. Some have had proactive
- 10 involvement; others have been waiting in the wings. Some
- 11 of these operators can and will fit into our community and
- 12 others will have a difficult time relating their size and
- 13 scope to our small town. Whoever gets this license must
- 14 be able to relate to us as citizens and to keep this
- 15 attraction in perspective, we can't be dominated or
- 16 overwhelmed by a gaming company.
- 17 Along these lines, please consider where this
- 18 facility might fit into a company's prioritized list of
- 19 their various operations. Experience is very important and
- 20 this gaming is indeed a complicated tourism business. But
- 21 we don't want our casino to just be somewhere down the list
- 22 on a long list of corporate operations. We will feel the
- 23 affect of being farther down on that list and so will the
- 24 customer, which brings me to a topic that I don't believe
- 25 anybody else is going to address today and that's the

- 1 customer.
- Everybody seems to have the attitude that if you
- 3 build it, they will come and that is definitely going to be
- 4 true in the early stages, but for the long haul the
- 5 operator's style has to fit in with the midwestern
- 6 customer. The flash and glitz that won't fit into our
- 7 community won't keep customers coming for long, either.
- 8 The quality of operation of the facility are going to be
- 9 critical for the long term success of this operation.
- 10 As I said, people will be expressing their
- 11 concerns about traffic today and if a location creates
- 12 traffic problems we, as citizens, will just have to deal
- 13 with it; we're stuck, but the customers just won't come
- 14 back. A few years from now the customers attitudes will
- 15 affect this business just like any other.
- To be a community with a resort, we, as
- 17 residents, must recognize this casino as another business.
- 18 Our citizens need to meet it's needs as employees. Our
- 19 businesses must work to attract their share directly or
- 20 indirectly and we must work together to maintain our
- 21 identity.
- 22 My hope is that some of these thoughts will be
- 23 helpful to you in your selection process. Ultimately, I
- 24 believe the State, Dearborn County and the gaming customers
- 25 will be best served by the decision that you make that

- allows us to maintain our status as a community with a
- 2 resort. Thanks.
- 3 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you. Okay.
- 4 Kris Krider?
- 5 KRIS KRIDER: Good afternoon, everyone. Good
- 6 afternoon, Gaming Commission. My name is Kris Krider. I
- 7 live at 229 Walnut Street in the heart of Lawrenceburg.
- 8 I'm a native of Lawrenceburg. I've watched the town as
- 9 I've grown up in the thirty-three years I've been alive go
- 10 from a very busy small town in the sixties where I would go
- 11 down in my father's shop and see people shopping and
- 12 walking along the street to a town that in the seventies
- 13 lost alot of jobs, industry moved out, a town in the
- 14 eighties that has kind of become - has kind of become -
- 15 had established an inferiority complex, while the malls
- 16 grew in the Greater Cincinnati area, the businesses left
- 17 downtown Lawrenceburg and they moved out onto the strip,
- 18 into the nineties where a new promise awaits the city as it
- 19 reaches it's bicentennial year in the year 2002. It's kind
- of difficult to condense two years of work in five minutes,
- 21 but here's my best shot.
- 22 What I've drafted and brought with me is a
- 23 chapter from the Bicentennial Master Plan, which has been
- 24 drafted through the generous support of the National
- 25 Endowment for the Arts and the City of Lawrenceburg. It is

- a draft. It is awaiting approval. And there's another
- 2 supplement which is from the Lawrenceburg Enhancement
- 3 Preservation Plan, which is a paper written by Scott Merusi
- 4 and myself concerning the economic impact of riverboat
- 5 gaming on High Street. I just want to hit a few
- 6 highlights.
- 7 First with the LEAPP proposal, the economic
- 8 impact. The second point in the executive summary, we
- 9 looked at High Street and Eads Parkway specifically.
- 10 According to one report, from 1984 to 1994 thirty-two of
- 11 the downtown historic buildings have been demolished. One
- 12 of the important efforts in this revitalization effort that
- 13 myself and many others have taken is we want to preserve
- 14 what we like about Lawrenceburg and change what needs to be
- 15 changed, but it's very important to protect the older
- 16 buildings and others will address that. A number of
- 17 people have moved into the area. There's been a general
- 18 out migration of profitable businesses and, in return,
- 19 there's come alot more service oriented businesses.
- 20 According to our study that there will be a
- 21 primary economic impact on the real estate near the
- 22 development and really only adjacent to the development.
- 23 There may be some nearby, but we expect that the values
- 24 will return to their normal levels. There will be a
- 25 problem with displacement of low income folks if it is -

- 1 if it is in the downtown area. There's no question. And
- 2 I recommend that the Gaming Commission review those
- 3 proposals which do in fact accomodate housing
- 4 opportunities, not only for the existing residents, but
- 5 also for residents who - future residents who may be
- 6 employed. I think the goal of having twenty-five percent
- 7 of the employees at the casino should be local residents
- 8 and should be living in town. That is what will bring
- 9 business back to downtown Lawrenceburg, people living
- 10 there. We don't want to displace everyone.
- 11 If INDOT does decide to widen Eads Parkway, we
- 12 feel that only five viable businesses will survive between
- 13 the levees, and those are the Drug Basket, Napa, Kentucky
- 14 Fried Chicken, Whisky's, Progressive Federal Savings and
- 15 Loan. The others, I think they need to be relocated and
- 16 the strategy the city must take must involve relocation.
- 17 Those businesses are suffering now from the undue amounts
- 18 of traffic and, in fact, I think it would be a good thing
- 19 if there was some relocation. The times have changed. You
- 20 need alot more land to operate a business.
- 21 And some of the regional impact, the last page.
- 22 The gaming industry differs from other traditional tourism
- 23 industries as the revenues created by this industry have
- 24 higher costs than most other forms of tourism. We must
- 25 look at what the costs are going to be to the city and how

- the gaming companies propose to help us with that.
- We found that gaming does not create jobs. It
- 3 shifts jobs from one industry to another. We feel that the
- 4 majority of the jobs will go to Greater Cincinnati
- 5 residents, not exclusive to Dearborn County residents.
- And if other gaming licenses are issued to other
- 7 riverboat towns in the area, this could cause a possible
- 8 downturn of gaming revenue for Lawrenceburg.
- 9 The one final thing I wanted to point out was in
- 10 the Bicentennial Master Plan. I hope you enjoy reading it,
- 11 but I did address the issue of gaming and that the real
- 12 heart of the matter is - this is my opinion, this is my
- 13 professional opinion - that the city has only one choice
- 14 for a site and that's on the sawmill site. Now,
- 15 personally don't care which company gets it, but that site
- 16 deals with all of the issues brought forth by the
- 17 environmentalists, the downtown residents, city officials,
- 18 traffic engineers and the historic group. On that site we
- 19 have an opportunity to work without destroying the
- 20 environment, without destroying our downtown businesses, to
- 21 create something that will enhance rather than change our
- 22 town forever. The proximity works, the location works for
- 23 traffic access and, in my opinion and this is mine alone
- 24 that that's the way to go. Thank you.
- 25 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.

1	Anybody have any questions?
2	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Yeah, I have a
3	question.
4	KRIS KRIDER: Yes, sir?
5	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Why do you You
6	made the statement or comment that you felt that
7	the jobs would go to people in the Greater
8	Cincinnati area. What makes you believe that?
9	KRIS KRIDER: In my personal opinion and based on
10	the research that Mr. Merusi and myself did is
11	that at the present time Dearborn County does not
12	have enough employment or employable people
1.3	at the level that the gaming company is going to
14	require. They've made promises to hire locally.
15	I think that will happen initially, but once
16	they've sort of exhausted the supply of
17	professionals and people who are able to to
18	fulfil their job requirements, they're going to
19	look to Northern Kentucky, they're going to look
20	to other service industries, such as the airport.
21	Delta Airlines employs thousands of people in the
22	area. Those people there will be a job
23	shift. They're going to look for the most
24	talented customer service oriented people and, to
25	be honest with you, Dearborn County at the

1	present rate, because we lack the good schools,
2	we lack the tradition, we have basically a blue
3	collar economy, to establish a good job market
4	for these gaming companies. I think they'll go
5	elsewhere, they'll come from elsewhere and the
6	shift will be more from one job to another.
7	Local banks will have a heck of a time finding
8	somebody at \$4.50 an hour when they can go work
9	on the boat, so there will be a serious shift,
10	but I predict that there won't be that
11	generally that many jobs created in the immediate
12	area.
13	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: So you're saying
14	that, in fact, no matter what our intent is, is
15	that you don't believe that we can fulfil that
16	intent just because of the restriction of people
17	in the community to fill the positions?
18	KRIS KRIDER: Right. I think Now the
19	secondary growth will create new jobs and that's
20	why the city has to take it's dollar and invest
21	it in local projects which create a multiplier.
22	Gaming is not a good multiplier, because of the
23	shift. But taking the revenues in will generate
24	secondary growth that the business park expansion
25	relocating business, venders (indiscernible) to

1	supply the riverboat. That's where the economic
2	future lies and that's where the jobs lie. I
3	just wanted to make it clear that there is a
4	distinction between the primary impact and the
5	secondary impact.
6	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: You also made a
7	comment that you believe by having only one boat
8	in the area would be more beneficial, because
9	other boats may dilute that opportunity.
10	KRIS KRIDER: Absolutely.
11	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Why wouldn't you,
12	in fact, believe that the centerism between the
13	boats would bring more of a destination than less
14	of a destination?
15	KRIS KRIDER: Well, that's an excellent point.
16	You go to New York and there's six
17	(indiscernible) restaurants in one block.
18	Competition is good and will produce the best
19	product. I just think that the economic impact -
20	- really I look at Southeastern Indiana as one
21	entity. I was referring more to if Kentucky or
22	Ohio legalizes gaming. That's going to have a
23	more negative impact than Rising Sun or Vevay
24	gaining a license.
25	MR. SUNDWICK: Thank you.

1	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: Now, what are your
2	qualifications? Who are you? I didn't have a
3	chance to look.
4	KRIS KRIDER: I am the city planner and an
5	architect by training.
6	ANN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay. Thank you.
7	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: How has your idea of the
8	relocation of the businesses on Route 50 between
9	the levees been received by that business
10	community in specific?
11	KRIS KRIDER: I've spoken to many of the business
12	owners on U.S. 50 and they would be more than
13	happy to relocate.
14	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Do you feel that's
15	necessary to widen the streets in that area?
16	KRIS KRIDER: I feel it's necessary for traffic
17	to flow better, that we reduce the number of
18	curve cuts and that the facilities that are
19	existing in those very small parcels are not
20	conducive to the to their business.
21	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: How has that been
22	received by the city?
23	KRIS KRIDER: The city would love to see it
2 4	happen, but the city's not going to finance the
25	relocation. What's going to happen is that

1	business is going to decline because of the
2	traffic, because he's got less land. The
3	property value will probably drop and he'll be
4	forced to move on his own and then the
5	acquisition of that property, there's so much
6	property changing hands right now, but I see
7	different kinds of businesses coming in or
8	in some ways none at all. I think the area could
9	be beautified without having all of these little
10	gas stations and body shops and things right
11	there in the middle of town.
12	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: One more time, is the
13	idea being well received or are you receiving
14	alot of negative imput?
15	KRIS KRIDER: From the city officials?
16	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: City officials first and
17	then from the businesses themselves?
18	KRIS KRIDER: From the city officials, in my
19	opinion and from what I've heard, they like the
20	idea of reducing the number of curve cuts, from
21	relocating the businesses into their new business
22	park, if it can be developed, and from making the
23	entrance into Lawrenceburg much more pleasant.
24	That's our main street today.
25	Now, in regards to the businesses, some are going

- to try and stick it out, but of the seven or
- eight that I've talked to, the ones that were not
- 3 the five listed, the ones I felt are threatened,
- 4 they are ready to move.
- 5 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
- 6 Jenny Cundiff?
- 7 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: She won't be here.
- 8 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Oh, I didn't get that
- 9 message. Alright. Paul Tremain would be next.
- 10 PAUL TREMAIN: Good afternoon. I'm Paul Tremain.
- 11 I'm President of the Dearborn County Board of
- 12 Commissioners. It is an honor to speak before this
- 13 commission today for the good of all Dearborn Countians and
- 14 what the riverboat can bring to us. We, as a Board of
- 15 Commissioners, have endorsed the two boat license within
- 16 Dearborn County and hope that that will happen.
- 17 Our main concern is infrastructure. We have no
- 18 money. We're a poor county just like Ohio and Switzerland
- 19 Counties. Our roads are in terrible shape, our bridges.
- 20 Our EMS systems need to be updated, our fire and police
- 21 services. And we, as the Board of Commissioners, have
- 22 decided that our share of the funding from the riverboat
- 23 will be used, in fact, for infrastructure and the
- 24 development of that. Upgrade is what we need to do.
- One of our main concerns is the project on U.S.

- 1 50. We've worked with INDOT (indiscernible) group. We're
- 2 the lead agency within the county. It's strictly a safety
- 3 issue here. There's a great deal of wrecks, as Mr.
- 4 Tiettmeyer said, and as of last night there was two car
- 5 accident, people hurt, and without this fifth turning lane,
- 6 it's going to continue. I'm also a Lawrenceburg City
- 7 Policeman, so I work firsthand with it everyday.
- 8 The Board of Commissioners have looked at the
- 9 riverboat gaming as a blessing, in fact, with the money
- 10 that can bring in to help our community. Right now,
- ll industry is low. We have no industry to speak of, outside
- of Seagram's and a couple other companies, but we need more
- 13 tax dollars and revenue in to help our county.
- 14 It is imperative that this job on 50 gets
- 15 completed as soon as possible. We're also in the works
- 16 with the state and the City of Lawrenceburg and the Town of
- 17 Greendale of a by-pass project coming off 275 to by-pass
- 18 the Town of Greendale and the City of Lawrenceburg, which
- 19 also will reduce accidents because the traffic flow will be
- 20 deferred another direction. We think that in the future
- 21 the communities need to work together and make this come
- 22 together as one binding community, rather than everyone in
- 23 a separate entity and to spend this money wisely that we
- 24 can make off of riverboat gaming.
- We've looked at it and decided that, as far as

- 1 Dearborn County's concerned, our money is going to go to
- 2 the infrastructure and development first for our roads. We
- 3 have, like I said, very poor roads, and the expense of
- 4 resurfacing roads now days is quite astronomical and that
- 5 is our main concern, as well as improving fire, life squad
- 6 and police coverage. We need more deputy sheriffs and we
- 7 need more EMS personnel, full-time is what we're looking at
- 8 down the road. Right now we operate on seven volunteer
- 9 life squads and that's - it's hard to get people out at
- 10 certain times. And riverboat gaming, it will bring a
- 11 great deal of money in our community, provide jobs and,
- 12 hopefully, stablize our economy a little more.
- And we just wanted to have a chance to thank you
- 14 for hearing us today and if you have any questions, feel
- 15 free to ask.
- 16 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Go ahead.
- 17 PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir?
- 18 QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: Uh, we have been
- 19 handed and I don't know if some other
- 20 speaker's going to talk about it a brochure
- of U.S. 50 and improvements -
- 22 PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir.
- 23 QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: And it's prepared by
- 24 the organization that you mentioned
- 25 (indiscernible) -

1	PAUL TREMAIN: (indiscernible) group.
2	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: Right. Now, this is
3	a proposed program or is it in existence?
4	PAUL TREMAIN: It is in existence. We're
5	currently working on it. It is to the best of my
6	knowledge that INDOT advised us that it would be
7	uh, for letting in June and construction
8	start in August.
9	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: And it involves
10	building an additional lane and then, uh -
11	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir.
12	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: And then repositioning
13	the turn lanes and the through lanes and so
14	forth, is that
15	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir.
16	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: Okay. And is the
17	contract that's going to be let the full length
18	of Aurora through I-275?
19	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir. It's a 50 / I-275
20	connector down through the town of Greendale,
21	Lawrenceburg and into Aurora to the 350 / 50
22	interchange.
23	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: And if you were going
24	to go to Cincinnati from Lawrenceburg, how would
25	you go?

1	PAUL TREMAIN: I'd go 74 if I'm in a hurry.
2	Otherwise, I'd go along U.S. 50, right along the
3	river, a nice easy easy drive, but when I'm in a
4	hurry
5	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: And you go up and get
6	on 74
7	PAUL TREMAIN: 275 and it connects with 74.
8	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: I've been yeah.
9	PAUL TREMAIN: And 74 ends into 75 and
10	(indiscernible) Street in Cincinnati.
11	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: And do you know enough
12	about Cincinnati to, maybe, give me an idea of
13	where you think the patrons of a boat might come
14	from, what areas of Cincinnati? Would they
15	generally come from the east, west, south, north?
16	PAUL TREMAIN: Well, Cincinnati is pretty
17	diverse. The wealthier neighborhoods, I would
18	say, are on the eastern side, which could come
19	around 275 through Kentucky into Indiana or
20	through Ohio, either way. The west side, as far
21	as Western Hills and Price Hill, which is the
22	western end of Cincinnati, is approximately a
23	twenty minute drive fifteen, twenty minute.
24	And the eastern side would be forty minutes. And
25	the interstates carry them straight on 275 to

1	Lawrenceburg.
2	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: But would you wish to
3	give an opinion, after the U.S. 50 improvements
4	are completed, would that kind of solve the
5	problem, uh
6	PAUL TREMAIN: Well, it wouldn't solve the long
7	term problem, but it would help in the beginning.
8	It's a step in the right direction. This has
9	been a This isn't a new problem. This
10	problem's been with our community for a number of
11	years and it's a step in the right direction.
12	Eventually we're gonna have to riverboat
13	or no riverboat, they're eventually gonna have to
14	add more lanes, but yes, it is definitely a step
15	in the right direction. And like I said,
16	safety's the main factor here. Too many people
17	are getting hurt on that highway.
18	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: That connection
19	between 275 and 50
20	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir.
21	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: The corner where
22	they go up to the ski hill, I guess
23	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, they can go straight across
24	from there and they go up and hit Indiana 1,
25	which takes you out

1	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Is there a proposal
2	on this That would be where everybody would
3	come through, that intersection?
4	PAUL TREMAIN: They come into off of 275,
5	off the ramp, to 50 and then take a left and go
6	west on 50 into town.
7	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: So, you know, if
8	you had alot of traffic, that would be a real
9	problem, wouldn't it?
10	PAUL TREMAIN: It could be, yes.
11	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: And you'd be the
12	safest way to come is to come out 50 from
13	Cincinnati? I mean
14	PAUL TREMAIN: Well Well, no, I wouldn't
15	say that. I would say that 275's the safest
16	route. Either way, you're going through that
17	intersection, so it's You know, the people
18	from Western Hills or the western end of
19	Cincinnati would most likely use 50, because all
20	they have to do is drop over the hill and hit 50,
21	so people in the northern and eastern and
22	lying areas of northern Kentucky that would come
23	in on the interstate. If I was travelling it,
24	that's the way I would do it.
25	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Would you

1	Would you believe that needs some improvement,
2	that area?
3	PAUL TREMAIN: No, it's It is a quite large
4	intersection and there isn't really alot of
5	accidents right at that intersection. There's a
6	few, naturally, because it is an intersection,
7	but, as a whole, there's not a whole lot of
8	accidents right there at that intersection.
9	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: It seems to me it's
10	only one left onto 50
11	PAUL TREMAIN: Correct.
12	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: You can't take two
13	turns. I mean, I
14	PAUL TREMAIN: No. It's a It's a one
15	There's two lanes. One goes straight to the
16	right and the left lane is strictly left turn
17	onto 50 and go westbound.
18	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Do you think that
19	would that particular that would
20	you know, you're a policeman in that area
21	that that would that's sufficient?
22	PAUL TREMAIN: It isn't sufficient today, no. I
23	mean, if I was going to have the wherewithall and
24	the means, I would upgrade that intersection, by
25	all means and add a second left turn lane there.

1	It would move traffic quicker. It does get
2	backed up there, as Mr. Braun will attest. He's
3	the Town Board President of Greendale. At rush
4	hour, people coming from Cincinnati home - we
5	are a bedroom community for Cincinnati - and
6	traffic does back up there taking a left on 50,
7	which is westbound. And if I had the choice or,
8	like I said, the decision, yes, I could see
9	another left turn lane onto 50 there.
10	MR. SUNDWICK: Thank you.
11	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Anything else?
12	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir.
13	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Are you the only speaker
14	for the Dearborn County Board of County
15	Commissioners?
16	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir. I have another
17	commissioner with me, Mr. Red Hoffmeyer. He's
18	here, also.
19	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: To what extent has the
20	Board of County Commissioners or any of the
21	cities or any of the applicants addressed funding
22	to any of the school districts in view of the
23	potential impact of people moving into Dearborn
24	County to work on any gaming boat that might be
25	there?

1	PAUL TREMAIN: No, not to my knowledge. We
2	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: That's never been
3	addressed?
4	PAUL TREMAIN: No, sir, not to my knowledge. The
5	One of the town entities may have addressed
6	it, but the Commissioners have not. Our main
7	concern has been safety on the highways and the
8	improvement of them. Not that the schools should
9	rank second, but we do need to upgrade our roads.
10	First we've gotta get our kids there safely and
11	that's the bottom line there.
12	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Are you familiar at all
13	with the school systems in the county?
14	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir.
15	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: To what extent might they
16	be able to absorb three, four, five hundred more
17	students?
18	PAUL TREMAIN: Lawrenceburg could probably absorb
19	that three or four hundred students without
20	much they've had a decline in the recent
21	years. But East Central and South Dearborn may
22	have to add ~ - put additional staff on and
23	maybe facilities if that
24	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: And if revenue sharing
25	hasn't been discussed in that area, then that

1	would be an adverse impact on those towns within
2	your county, because there would not be any
3	revenue shared with the school districts, based
4	upon the way the state puts together the revenue
5	sharing?
6	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, I would agree with that.
7	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: To your knowledge, it
8	hasn't been addressed?
9	PAUL TREMAIN: No, sir.
10	JACK THAR: Thank you.
11	QUESTION BY FLOYD HANNON: I heard you mention
12	something about a by-pass in the planning?
13	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir, where he was discussing,
14	uh where you come across 50 there to come
15	off 275, we have a proposal to make a road that
16	goes along that would go straight across 50,
17	goes along the railroad track bed there and it
18	will cross Tanner's Creek, then make a left
19	actually. It will go south and back into 50.
20	It will by-pass the Town of Greendale and
21	Lawrenceburg, come out on the western side of
22	Lawrenceburg, State Route 48.
23	QUESTION BY FLOYD HANNON: Come out west of
24	Tanner's Creek?
25	PAUL TREMAIN: Yes, sir. It would cross Tanner's

is another

It would be on the west side of Tanner's

out, which

3 advantage. We have one bridge right now, which is U.S. 50, that crosses Tanner's Creek. 4 5 something would happen on that bridge, to get to the hospital, which is on the western side of the 6 7 creek, you'd have to drive twenty minutes one way 8 and ten or fifteen another to get up there, and they are county roads to get there, the other two 9 roads that we access. So we definitely need the 10 bypass, also, and we definitely need the fifth 11 It's strictly a safety matter. 12 lane on 50. That's the way INDOT looked at it, that's the way 13 we look at it, and that's the way I personally 14 15 look at it. Thank you. CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thanks very much. 16 Leon Kelly is next. Good. I'm glad to see who 17 you are. We drove through your town and I saw 18 your signs all over. 19 Right. I appreciate the Gaming LEON KELLY: 20 Commission giving me time to speak today. Мy 21 main problem is traffic, really. Aurora, being 22 not the largest city in the county, our chance of 23 a boat is almost null, but if Rising Sun gets one 24 or Switzerland County gets one, we get all of the 25

1

2

Creek

when

it comes

1	traffic and none of the money, so that's one
2	problem to look at. And so, I'd like to see the
3	Commission come up with a plan to split the
4	money, where everyone has a portion of it. And
5	I believe they've given them alot of authority,
6	maybe give them a little bit more to where they
7	can help the smaller communities. That's about
8	all I have to say about it. Some of them take a
9	little more time, I don't take too much time. I
10	appreciate the time. Thank you.
11	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you. Anybody
12	have any questions? Okay. Thank you very much.
13	Jack Braun?
14	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Town of Greendale.
15	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Yes, Town of
16	Greendale.
17	HARLAN HOFFMAN: My name is Harlan Hoffman and
18	I'm the attorney for the Town of Greendale and want to take
19	this opportunity to speak and Mr. Braun will have a few
20	remarks at my conclusion, which, hopefully, will be short.
21	The Town of Greendale has not endorsed any
22	applicant. It is here to ask your understanding and your
23	help.

It took the river to build and unite our

communities and it seems as if the river will now destroy

24

- and divide our communities unless you do something. The
- 2 overwhelming and devastating affect of traffic from
- 3 riverboat gaming was acknowledged by Lawrenceburg and the
- 4 experts hired to compel us protection under development
- 5 agreements. Traffic received the highest priority by
- 6 consultants for Lawrenceburg, which directed that it be
- 7 limited so that it would cause harm mainly to it's eastern
- 8 neighbor, the Town of Greendale. The consultants reported
- 9 that any traffic plan was a "critical issue for evaluation"
- 10 and "a development on the east side of the city would best
- 11 suit the interests of Lawrenceburg".
- 12 The endorsements made by Lawrenceburg committed
- 13 Greendale to be inflicted with the largest harm without
- 14 consideration or effort to mitigate. The geography of the
- 15 three communities and the crucial effect of traffic and
- other problems upon it, has been either ignored or possibly
- 17 just not given a damn by anyone connected with riverboat
- 18 process.
- 19 Riverboat gambling legislation gave Lawrenceburg
- 20 the opportunity to control the affects and it took
- 21 advantage without regard to Greendale. The legislation
- 22 gave the prospective operators no reason to be concerned
- 23 about the affects upon Greendale and they have not. The
- 24 Gaming Commission has not made any contact with any
- 25 official of Greendale or demonstrated any effort in regard

- 1 to Greendale. Apparently the citizens and businesses of
- 2 Greendale are considered to be without consequence or
- 3 worthy of concern in the overriding pursuit. So what? Why
- 4 should anyone, the Gaming Commission in general, or any of
- 5 you as an individual member be concerned about the people
- 6 of the town of Greendale?
- 7 Ninety-five percent of all traffic into Dearborn
- 8 County and Lawrenceburg arrives and leaves by way of only
- 9 two routes: I-275, with the main load, and Indiana Route
- 10 1 from I-74 in the north. Both join and dump into a single
- 11 intersection located in Greendale. The result? Greendale
- 12 will be at the mercy of fifty to sixty thousand vehicles
- 13 each day to impact and make impossible the continued
- 14 enjoyment of our homes and businesses. That must be
- 15 combatted.
- 16 Traffic problems threatening the families,
- 17 businesses and future of Greendale will be addressed. The
- 18 question is, by who? We ask your help. The legislature
- 19 created your commission and the governor selected you for
- 20 just this reason. I accept that you are each interested in
- 21 the welfare of the people of the area and do not wish to
- 22 cause them harm or loss. The question is whether or not
- 23 you will cause the problem of traffic within Greendale to
- 24 be addressed because of it's importance to the liability of
- 25 our area and any riverboat success.

- 1 There are responsibilities to be met for
- 2 Greendale. You in the commission have sufficient lawful
- 3 authority to protect our community from the negative impact
- 4 of riverboat gambling and promote any of it's benefit.
- 5 Likewise, the elected officials and police officers of
- 6 Greendale have the duty and authority with lawful
- 7 discretion to vigorously protect and defend the town's
- 8 peace and safety to the fullest extent of the law.
- 9 Recognizing that duty, the Town of Greendale and the Town
- 10 Council is committed to a course of action against the
- 11 affect of overwhelming traffic volume. Greendale will deal
- 12 with and control all traffic within it's corporate
- 13 boundaries. We are at the stage of development process
- 14 where any of the proposed projects can be cooperatively
- 15 modified to promote proper goals of all parties.
- 16 You are invited and requested to discuss various
- 17 problems and approaches in detail with the officials of
- 18 Greendale about the opportunity of any riverboat
- 19 development. Call on Council President Jack Braun.
- 20 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Excuse me. What was
- 21 your name again?
- MR. HOFFMAN: Hoffman. Harlan Hoffman.
- VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Hoffman, okay. Okay,
- 24 that was five minutes, so, uh -
- 25 HARLAN HOFFMAN: He just wants to make a couple

of closing remarks. 1 Okay. You go ahead 2 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: 3 and make your - - but it needs to be kept short. We'll give you some of Mr. Kelly's time. 5 JACK BRAUN: It will be very short. 6 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay, thanks. 7 JACK BRAUN: My name is Jack Braun. I'm 8 president of the council of the Town of Greendale. 9 this point, in the selection process there has been a 10 blatant disregard for the welfare of the Town of Greendale 11 and it's citizens by the City of Lawrenceburg and the endorsed gaming company. Let there be no misunderstanding 12 13 that the town council is prepared to take the legal steps necessary to protect the welfare of the town and it's 14 15 people. 16 This committee has been given the power by the state of Indiana to correct the situation. The question 17 remains, does it have the willpower to do so? Thank you. 18 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much. 19 What's the 20 QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: modification - -21 Okay, we have some 22 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: questions here. 23 Stay up. QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: You know, it's almost 24

like walking into a buzzsaw. I mean, when we - -

	<del></del>
1	when we arrived here yesterday afternoon, I did
2	not know where Greendale was, nor did I know any
3	of the problems and thus far I've been threatened
4	and accused and other things. I I think
5	maybe you ought to tell us what the problem is a
6	little bit.
7	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Well, welcome to Dearborn
8	County.
9	ALAN KINEMAN: Well, it's a lovely place, the
10	weather was beautiful yesterday
11	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Can I If I may?
12	ALAN KINEMAN: Go ahead.
13	HARLAN HOFFMAN: The legislation that created or
14	talked about riverboat gaming, in awarding a
15	license to the largest municipality on the Ohio
16	River, has impact nowhere else in the State of
17	Indiana, except a place called Dearborn County,
18	as the map indicates, one map showing the three
19	communities. Everywhere else the largest
20	community is the largest and, usually, if not the
21	sole community on the river. Dearborn County is
22	different. If you look from above onto the
23	narrow strip of the developed and business area

of Dearborn County, it would appear as one

community. And if you considered it as a single

24

2 be a wrong conclusion. It is not so. 3 three separate communities, Lawrenceburg, the 4 largest under riverboat gambling legislation, 5 with population ο£ approximately 6 thousand, four hundred people, and Greendale with 7 it's population of about three thousand, two 8 hundred some odd people, and Aurora with it's 9 population - excuse me - - four thousand, 10 two hundred for Greendale, and about three 11 thousand, eight hundred for Aurora. 12 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: But you're not on the river. 13 HARLAN HOFFMAN: So the communities are almost 14 equal in population. They share their common 15 borders and are bound by the limitations of it's 16 geography of being within approximately one mile 17 of the Ohio River, which is the only developable 18 area, and tied by the common thread of U.S. Route 50, which controls and limits the development. 19 We are bound by this. We cannot separate 20 Historically, there has always been ourselves. 21 disunity in Dearborn County between the three 22 23 communities. You ask about development and cooperation on some things or eluded to that. 24 Highway 50 and you've asked about that situation. 25

community stretching along Route 50, that would

1	That situation Greendale does not have a
2	problem with Route 50. Recently the County
3	Commissioners have requested that there was an
4	opportunity to develop a turning lane to
5	alleviate the problem, mainly on the west side of
6	Lawrenceburg. The response of Greendale was that
7	the town would join in. Greendale committed
8	itself to an expenditure of up to sixty thousand
9	dollars. This is in a community of four thousand
10	two hundred people and approximately seventeen
11	hundred households, a large expenditure for a
12	small town. It's my understanding, recent
13	reports I don't know if Lawrenceburg has
14	changed it's mind, but the project originally
15	designed to alleviate problems within it's
16	borders, they said it is not in agreement with
17	and they backed out of it. Lawrenceburg
18	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Excuse me, Mr. Hoffman. I
19	don't mean to interrupt you, but I feel like
20	Judge Ito. (laughter) I really want to know
21	what the problem is. I don't need all of the
22	history.
23	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Specifically, what would you
24	like to know?
25	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, specifically I

1	mean, we're talking about they're going to
2	upgrade 50 and you said that's really not your
3	concern.
4	HARLAN HOFFMAN: I didn't say that.
5	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, but that you're
6	satisfied or you're something. Just tell me what
7	you
8	HARLAN HOFFMAN: I said that Greendale has
9	offered to cooperate.
10	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: In the upgrade, the INDOT
11	upgrade, of 50, which
12	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Which is basically in the City
13	of Lawrenceburg.
14	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Paul Tremain was talking about
15	that. Okay. From there on, what is your
16	problem? Just tell me Just be very brief,
17	but what is your problem? I mean, what
18	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Greendale will be decimated by
19	this traffic. It has never been contacted. None
20	of the proposals take into account the effect on
21	Greendale.
22	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, isn't the traffic all
23	gonna be on 50? Do you expect it to spill over
24	into your neighborhood. How does it do more than
25	that? (crowd noise) Please, don't.

JACK BRAUN: May I answer that? 1 There are two 2 ways to get to the City of Lawrenceburg. 3 you're coming from the west, the north or the 4 south. That is on the south and the west, you 5 come out U.S. 50. Contrary what people may want 6 to believe, you do not go into Lawrenceburg, you go into the Town of Greendale. As you come off the expressway, that is the Town of Greendale. 8 9 If you're coming from the north, you have Route 1. Now Route 1, up until six, seven months ago, 10 11 used to run right through the Town of Greendale. 12 This is called Ridge Avenue. That still is an area can be considered a four lane road which 13 will be used for the people from the north taking 14 a shortcut due to the traffic tie-up on 50. Our 15 community will become stagnant. What we're 16 requesting is that this Commission, in their 17 wisdom, see fit that this problem is addressed. 18 Ιf it cannot be addressed locally, 19 requesting that gaming not come to this - - this 20 community for the first go around until this 21 situation is solved. What we have here, we have 22 a community, the Town of Greendale, which by a 23 seventy-one percent vote has decided that they 24 still want to remain an individual community and 25

_	
2	Aurora is not a part of Lawrenceburg. We have
3	decided to become a city. Effective January,
4	1996, Greendale is a city. We want to have the
5	respect just like the local communities.
6	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: You have the respect of this
7	Commission, okay?
8	JACK BRAUN: Thank you.
9	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: If you would submit, between
10	now and at least May 15th, when we will again
11	address, at least, the areas down If you
12	would submit a concise request of this Commission
13	as to what you see to be the problems and what
14	you see to be the solution to help the citizens
15	of Greendale, we would be most appreciative.
16	JACK BRAUN: Thank you for that opportunity.
17	HARLAN HOFFMAN: What we're saying
18	(indiscernible) is not to have traffic impact on
19	that intersection. As of now, all traffic will
20	go that way.
21	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: It would be very
22	helpful, I think what Alan is saying is, it would
23	be very helpful to have that put in writing so
24	that we could actually read what exactly the
25	problems are and what you would see a possible

they are not a part of Lawrenceburg, just like

1	solution to this.
2	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: And take into consideration
3	the rework of 50 that they're talking about,
4	which you say you're cooperating with. I mean,
5	let's assume that's done. What more needs to be
6	done for Greendale?
7	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Well, that particular
8	(indiscernible). It's not been (indiscernible)
9	in the final plans
10	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, I'm told that it's going
11	to be let in June. It must be pretty far down
12	the road in INDOT's, uh, today
13	(indiscernible)
14	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: One other thing, you've
15	mentioned during the course of your original
16	discussion on this issue that all these proposals
17	could be modified to fit your needs. Would you
18	please include those modifications that you
19	mentioned? You never said what they were, you
20	just said the word. Whatever it is, would you
21	submit to us in writing?
22	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Here again, you're asking for
23	specific engineering type proposals?
24	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Well, you said that each
25	of the gaming proposals, if modified, could take

	$\frac{177}{\cdots}$
1	care of the situation in Greendale. I'm simply
2	saying, tell us what the modifications are that
3	you're suggesting?
4	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: I mean, U.S. 50's
5	got to be eight lanes, then overhead, you know,
6	or something. I mean, whatever you think should
7	be You don't need to hire a traffic
8	engineer, just tell us what you need.
9	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: No, we're not asking -
10	-
11	DON VOWELS: Well, he's requested that the
12	Commission, the way he specifically stated that
13	the Commission has done everything to ignore
14	their position. You know, this is the first I've
15	ever heard of them and I think Mr. Thar's request
16	we are open to whatever considerations and
17	suggestions you may have, just tell us what they
18	are. We can't read your mind. So if you're
19	going to come here and accuse us of ignoring you
20	people who we've never met, we're open. I mean,

tell us what it is that you want and we'll
address it. I don't have any objection to that
at all. I don't like to be accused of something
that I don't feel is a reality. But the bottom
line is, if you have an objection, you put it in

1	writing and you make it as specific as possible,
2	and this Commission will address all concerns.
3	We're not parochial, we don't care any more about
4	them than we care about anybody else.
5	Everybody's on equal footing here. I would
6	assume, based upon what you've told us in here,
7	that I'd just like to know, you're
8	vigorously protecting this town's peace and
9	safety to the fullest extent of the law, I assume
10	you're all doing that now, is that right?
11	JACK BRAUN: That's correct.
12	(Laughter)
13	JACK BRAUN: That is correct and it will
14	continue.
15	ROBERT SUNDWICK: Okay. I guess my You
16	know, I don't understand at all, I guess. Uh,
17	you know, I'm confused. I don't even know what
18	we're gonna get. To protect the (indiscernible)
19	and the traffic on 50, is that There's
20	gonna be alot more traffic on Highway 50 coming
21	off the connector to 275 and that intersection I
22	talked about earlier?
23	HARLAN HOFFMAN: That whole intersection.
24	ROBERT SUNDWICK: That whole intersection is
25	and I asked your County Commissioner if that's

1	what you need to address
2	HARLAN HOFFMAN: You've heard from other people
3	that, uh
4	ROBERT SUNDWICK: No, I just travel it alot. I
5	haven't heard from anybody.
6	HARLAN HOFFMAN: Excuse me. One of the
7	(indiscernible) other comments.
8	ROBERT SUNDWICK: Okay.
9	HARLAN HOFFMAN: The Probably the most
10	unwanted aspect of this whole scenario is traffic
11	and what I'm just trying what we're trying
12	to impress upon you is that almost all, if not
13	all, of the traffic impact is only upon one
14	community and that is Greendale.
15	QUESTION BY VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Now, have
16	you Have you approached the town of
17	Lawrenceburg, yourself? You say they have not
18	concerned themselves with you. Have you
19	JACK BRAUN: Yes, we have.
20	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: attempted to
21	JACK BRAUN: Yes.
22	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: negotiate?
23	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: I don't understand
24	what you're trying to negotiate. The traffic's
25	gonna come down there, they need a bigger

1	intersection, it's a state highway
2	HARLAN HOFFMAN: (indiscernible)
3	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Why would Why
4	would Why would, you know and these
5	are just questions. I'm not trying to be
6	antagonistic. You know, when you came up, you
7	just said I almost feel I was threatened
8	and I didn't do anything. I was looking around,
9	like, who you're talking to.
10	HARLAN HOFFMAN: We only had five minutes.
11	ROBERT SUNDWICK: Well, okay. Yeah, you got your
12	point, obviously, across to me.
13	(Laughter)
14	ROBERT SUNDWICK: I'm trying to figure out
15	it's a state highway, if you don't like it, I
16	looked at the city map and the city certainly
17	it appears to me there is a problem on 50. One
18	time I had to go through your community I
19	mean, it was bypassed through your community when
20	50 was closed for some repairs in a track or
21	something. Uh, this is really kind of the
22	outskirts of the community, 50, right? It's a
23	state highway.
24	JACK BRAUN: No, 50 is Greendale.
25	ROBERT SUNDWICK: I understand it. But, I mean,

1	it's also a state highway that just goes through
2	the edge of your community, right?
3	HARLAN HOFFMAN: If we have any future business
4	in the area at all, sir, (indiscernible)
5	ROBERT SUNDWICK: That's the (indiscernible)
6	five lanes of road, so what you'd like to see is
7	some bypass so it didn't get on 50?
8	HARLAN HOFFMAN: That would be That would
9	fit in with what we were (indiscernible)
10	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Probably not feasible, though,
11	is it?
12	HARLAN HOFFMAN: No, sir, I believe it is
13	feasible. One of your applicants does take that
14	into account.
15	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, when you submit this
16	material in writing, I think maybe we'll
17	understand the solution; we understand the
18	problem. We understood the problem. That we
19	understood before we came down. We understood
20	that traffic was a problem in the southeastern
21	quadrant of the state and we understood that very
22	well, so you don't have to impress upon us that
23	that is a problem. You can impress upon us what
24	the solution would be that's feasible, practical
25	and immediate as immediate issue.

1	HARLAN HOFFMAN: The only other thing
2	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Because we're down here to
3	grant licenses and the operators who have applied
4	expect to get operating fairly soon.
5	JACK BRAUN: My last request would be that this
6	Commission understand that this process has been
7	going on since '93 between Greendale and the
8	local community and there has not been any mutual
9	solution. As a matter of fact, when this
10	one of the criteria was set up that and
11	recommended by highway engineers what to to
12	not let traffic go into Lawrenceburg, keep it on
13	the east. Well, here we are. Where is the east?
14	It's Greendale. And what is Greendale going to
15	enjoy out of this whole thing? Zero. That's all
16	we ask you to under to hear us out and we
17	will submit to you by May 15th
18	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: That would be great.
19	JACK BRAUN: I believe that was the date. May
20	15th?
21	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: That is the date.
22	Alright.
23	JACK BRAUN: Okay, thank you.
24	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
25	Okay. Next we have Rodney Dennerline.

(indiscernible) Oh, is this more Greendale? 1 2 (Laughter) 3 RODNEY DENNERLINE: Harlan almost made my case, 4 but he dropped in the middle. I guess I'll have 5 to fire him as an attorney. 6 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Well, you're on the 7 list, so you can have your five minutes. 8 RODNEY DENNERLINE: I really don't want to get 9 into U.S. 50 very much, because you'd eat into my five 10 minutes and the young lady over there would be throwing 11 that yellow card up at me and then the red, so - -12 ROBERT SUNDWICK: We ask questions not - -13 RODNEY DENNERLINE: If you will ask me questions at the end, that way I can stop boring you. 14 Ιn 15 November, when Ι was president οf the οf 16 Commissioners of Dearborn County, we endorsed a two boat 17 concept for Dearborn County. There were a number of 18 reasons we did this, the major one was fairness to all communities and all citizens of Dearborn County. 19 Over 20 forty thousand people live in Dearborn County and they all have the opportunity to vote upon this and they passed the 21 resolution by a very narrow margin. The major concern of 22 23 alot of people in Dearborn County was that one small area 24 was getting all of the benefits and the rest of them 25 weren't getting anything and the Commissioners felt with

- the two boat scenario that it divided the revenue among not
- only towns and cities, but individuals in Dearborn County,
- 3 to take care of schools, fire, emergency procedures and
- 4 other contingencies which are going to be forced upon the
- 5 county of Dearborn. Anytime you get a big industry, there
- 6 is infrastructure, there are problems that domino through
- 7 a community. We are talking possibly two to four thousand
- 8 people that are going to be on payroll. This is not only
- 9 houses, schools, police, fires, roads. The equitable
- 10 division is the two boat scenario.
- 11 We have a very unique situation in Dearborn
- 12 County, as Harlan eluded to. We have three towns that are
- 13 almost the same population within two or three hundred
- 14 people. They all interlock on their boundaries. To ar
- outsider, you would never know when you're driving from one
- 16 to the other unless it said mayor so and so and this is -
- 17 state champ was here or whatever you read at city lines and
- 18 boundaries. It is not equitable because of a fluke of a
- 19 population that you receive the majority of the money, yet
- 20 towns like Greendale and Aurora receive a majority of the
- 21 problems without the money. Therefore the Board of
- 22 Commissioners endorsed a two boat scenario.
- We also looked a little farther down the line.
- 24 We realize that there is going to be competition from
- 25 adjoining states. Business does not operate in a vacuum

- and politicians are very greedy. There's alot of money
- 2 that's going to the State of Indiana. It's tax dollars.
- 3 It's revenue tax dollars and no politician likes to raise
- 4 taxes. But the gambling, gaming, whatever you want to call
- 5 it, ends up being a revenue source for the state and for
- 6 the county and for the cities. Ohio and Kentucky are going
- 7 to look at this and say, "Hey, we need this because we
- 8 don't have to raise taxes". We need a scenario in Dearborn
- 9 County which is a (indiscernible).
- And I'd like to go something that has really gone
- 11 over, over and over again. When Atlantic City opened, they
- 12 said, "Las Vegas is dead". Didn't happen. It's bigger
- 13 than it ever was. They competed. Now more people go
- 14 there than they do to Atlantic City, plus the Indian
- 15 Reservations and whoever else has got the local bingo
- 16 parlor.
- 17 Now I'll go into the intersection. I was very
- 18 closely involved in the improvements on U.S. 50 with Fred
- 19 Papool. The fifth lane alleviates a major problem we've
- 20 had with U.S. 50. I'm into answering questions now, young
- 21 lady.
- 22 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Ah, I don't -
- 23 (Laughter)
- 24 RODNEY DENNERLINE: 'Cause you hadn't flashed
- 25 that at me. We have a four lane highway, because the left

- 1 turns and right turns have reduced the road to a two lane.
- With a fifth lane, we'll get back our extra two lanes. So
- 3 you're looking at possibly doubling the capacity.
- 4 I'd like to thank you very much for your
- 5 attention. If you have any questions, feel free.
- 6 VICE CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
- 7 Anybody want to pursue this?
- 8 QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Why can't the
- 9 county - this is - why can't you make
- 10 this a county issue? It seems to me like you've
- 11 got some problem between the three communities.
- Is there this much rivalry in everything that
- 13 goes on?
- (Laughter)
- RODNEY DENNERLINE: Uh, I'm sitting next to the
- 16 mayor here and, uh - They tried to build a
- 17 school together. How long ago was that, Leon?
- 18 Twenty years?
- 19 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, schools are some other
- 20 issue.
- 21 RODNEY DENNERLINE: Well, no, no. Let me
- explain. And they said, "No, we can't do that,
- we couldn't play them in basketball." Uh, and
- 24 this gives - I don't want to say mentality,
- 25 because that's - that's - that's not fair.

1	It's a great rivalry. It's always been that way.
2	You know, my family has lived in Dearborn County
3	for centuries. I had a I had a great-
4	great-grandfather was a member of the Indiana
5	legislature, the first one, 1816 or whatever it
6	was, rode a horse. He and another guy swapped
7	off. He went for awhile and the other guy went
8	for awhile. But Lawrenceburg and Aurora have
9	always been rivals and I think will uh,
10	Harlan could go into the history on why Greendale
11	formed itself to split off from Lawrenceburg.
12	You know, it gets very complicated. Uh, these
13	are passed on from generation to generation and
14	the only solution the Commissioners knew was a
15	two boat scenario and split the revenue out
16	through the entire county.
17	ROBERT SUNDWICK: Okay, thank you.
18	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: But it may not be
19	it may The Legislature just may make that
20	an impossible scenario anyway.
21	RODNEY DENNERLINE: I understand that, uh,
22	there's alot of bills floating around in the
23	Legislature to pre-empt this. You know, I'm
24	I'm not opposed to I understand you have

four boats left to award, isn't that correct?

1	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Right.
2	RODNEY DENNERLINE: I'm not opposed to Rising Sun
3	and Vevay getting a boat, but we could still have
4	two in Dearborn County
5	(Laughter)
6	RODNEY DENNERLINE: to take care of the
7	market. I I'm not I'm not up here to
8	be a hog, in other words. You know, hogs get
9	slaughtered.
10	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN SUNDWICK: What do the
11	people in Greendale do when one of their girls
12	starts to go with a boy from Lawrenceburg?
13	RODNEY DENNERLINE: The boys from Aurora always
14	dated the girls from Lawrenceburg. Now, that was
15	that was when you got a car. But then
16	after you got married and have children, then
17	their kids and offspring could play each other
18	football and basketball.
19	ROBERT SUNDWICK: Well, I'm sure you'll get this
20	settled one day.
21	(Laughter)
22	RODNEY DENNERLINE: Thank you very No, I
23	don't think so.
24	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, even the Hatfields and
25	McCoys finally got it worked out, didn't they?

- 1 RODNEY DENNERLINE: Thank you very much.
- VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you. Okay. Now
- 3 we have Robert Hastings? And this is Aurora
- 4 speaking.
- 5 ROBERT HASTINGS: Chairman, Members of the Gaming
- 6 Commission, thank you for meeting with us here today. My
- 7 name is Bob Hastings and I've been a lifelong resident of
- 8 Dearborn County. I've operated business in Dearborn County
- 9 for thirty-five years. My speech is very short and will be
- 10 to the point. My only interest is to see that you improve
- 11 the quality of life for our friends, neighbors and our
- 12 children.
- As I stand before you, I want you to know that I
- 14 firmly support riverboat gaming. In evaluating the
- 15 applicants, the ones that I see is the ones who can bring
- 16 things into the county, like the area with the Indianapolis
- 17 Zoo, who could bring education and development ideas to our
- 18 county. They also, uh - they bring family
- 19 entertainment, which is what we want and what we need.
- 20 Also, if a project represents more to us - a program
- 21 that will withstand against any competition between Ohio
- 22 and Kentucky. Also, they have been one who has promised
- 23 that they will build a corporate headquarters in Aurora and
- 24 for this reason I'm always happy, because we need something
- 25 that would bring executive jobs and prestige to our

- 1 community.
- This is all I have to say and I would thank you
- 3 for your time and welcome to southern Indiana.
- 4 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
- 5 Alright. If there are no questions, then we'll
- 6 move onto E. G. McLaughlin.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: John Frantz.
- 8 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Oh, I'm sorry. John -
- 9 Oh, I thought that - Oh, I'm sorry. John
- 10 Frantz? That was - I saw Aurora twice and I
- just skipped right over.
- 12 JOHN FRANTZ: Okay. Thank you. I appreciate
- 13 your time to address you. My name is John Frantz. I'm a
- 14 resident of Aurora and have a small business there. I'm
- 15 here today to express my concern for a decision that you
- 16 make that basically shares this development with the
- 17 region. We've heard alot of things about and you're
- 18 getting a feel of the rivalries that have existed here. My
- 19 concern is that regardless of the number of licenses that
- 20 are granted, their location or the quality of the
- 21 developer, southeast Indiana will be forever changed after
- 22 you make this decision, whether it's one boat or four or
- 23 however many it may be.
- 24 All of the applicants have the same basic boat
- 25 and parking lot. So what are they going to do for us as

citizens, for the development of the area for the region 1 2 and the long term? I think this is what should be the most 3 important to us. After more than a year of hearing gaming companies making promises and presentations as to what they 5 can do or what they will do, I was impressed by what the 6 Empire people came into Aurora and said, "We want to put 7 our national headquarters and our training center in 8 Aurora." Bricks and mortar, solid things that will be 9 there as a tax base, sharing that wealth beyond just the 10 edge of the riverfront. Those are the kinds of things that 11 I look for as a property owner, as a resident of one of the 12 neighboring towns where they development will happen at. 13 One of the businesses that I own is an ambulance 14 service, so I'm concerned about, obviously, transportation and I'm concerned about traffic, I'm concerned about safety 15 concerns. We haven't heard much about it in the media, but 16 17 one of the things that this company has done is, in their presentation or the preparation they're making here, is a 18 concern with by creating a channel on the river to protect 19 that boat from barge traffic. And if you've ever been on 20 that river when barges are going by, you know what that 21 means, small boat or big boat, those barges are big. 22

I think we need a company or companies in this
region that look at us as a region and not as a city. We We hope that you will give strong consideration to the

- 1 companies as they make their presentations to you in
- 2 looking at the concerns that have been shared here by a
- 3 number of people, not just myself. I appreciate your time.
- 4 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you. Okay, now
- 5 we're ready for E.G. McLaughlin. We'll have
- 6 plenty of reading material tonight.
- 7 E. G. McLAUGHLIN: You'll have alot of homework
- 8 to do.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: And I ordered some more up.
- 10 E. G. McLAUGHLIN: Good afternoon. I am E. G.
- ll McLaughlin, the manager of a business located on Walnut
- 12 Street, which is the main street through downtown
- 13 Lawrenceburg. I would like to voice my great concerns
- 14 about locating either a temporary or a permanent riverboat
- 15 gaming facility at the end of Walnut Street. Walnut Street
- 16 is basically four blocks long, the final two blocks of
- 17 Walnut Street narrow down to one way traffic as it
- 18 approaches the levee which protects the City of
- 19 Lawrenceburg from the Ohio River. These final two blocks
- 20 of Walnut Street are also dissected by railroad tracks.
- 21 There are personal residences located on Walnut Street,
- 22 there are churches located on Walnut Street and there are
- 23 businesses located on Walnut Street. The Bureau of Motor
- 24 Vehicles of Dearborn County, the only license branch in the
- 25 county, is also located on Walnut Street. The first

- 1 serious concern with locating a temporary boat or a
- 2 permanent boat at the end of Walnut Street would be the
- 3 unmanageable number of cars that would travel on Walnut
- 4 Street. Walnut Street is approximately four-tenths of a
- 5 mile long. That means if an average car length is thirteen
- 6 feet, there's only enough room to put approximately a
- 7 hundred and sixty-two cars bumper-to-bumper from one end of
- 8 Walnut Street to the other.
- I know that all eight gambling companies have done extensive studies on how many people their different boats will bring into the area. The numbers that each company project are quite impressive. However, I ask the
- 13 Commission when they are studying the proposals and
- 14 evaluating all the information given to them to please
- 15 remember the number of one hundred and sixty-two, which,
- 16 again, is the number of cars that fit bumper-to-bumper on
- 17 the whole length of Walnut Street. After remembering the
- 18 number one sixty-two, think of the number of people that
- 19 are projected by the gambling companies to come in the area
- 20 each day. You can easily determine that it will take more
- 21 than a hundred and sixty-two cars to carry these people.
- 22 The Commission can easily use this same method of
- 23 calculation if buses are used to bring people down Walnut
- 24 Street. Does the Commission want more than a hundred to a
- 25 hundred and twenty-five buses bumper-to-bumper down Walnut

- 1 Street? How would the residents get into their homes with
- 2 this much traffic, how will the people get to the churches
- 3 to worship with this much traffic, and how will customers
- 4 get into businesses with this much traffic?
- 5 The other serious concern with locating a
- 6 temporary boat or a permanent boat at the end of Walnut
- 7 Street would be the problem of parking. There are
- 8 approximately two hundred parking spaces on Walnut Street.
- 9 All this parking is free. Human nature being what it is,
- 10 people will usually park in a space that is free if they
- 11 walk to their destination and they can walk to there,
- 12 that is not very far. These parking spaces are now being
- 13 used by the residents for their homes, worshippers for the
- 14 churches, and customers for the businesses. These same
- 15 spaces will be taken over by the people coming to use the
- 16 riverboat. What are the residents of Walnut Street going
- 17 to park - where are they going to park to get into their
- 18 homes, where are the people going to park to attend the
- 19 churches and where are the customers going to park so that
- they may patronize the businesses on Walnut Street?
- 21 Again, I ask the Commission, as they study the
- 22 proposals of the gambling companies that are sprinkled with
- 23 very large numbers, in addition to remembering the small
- 24 number one hundred and sixty-two, to also remember the
- 25 small number two hundred, the approximate number of parking

- 1 spaces on Walnut Street. The riverboat can be a nice step
- 2 forward economically for Dearborn County, but let us not
- 3 take one step backward economically and socially by placing
- 4 a temporary boat or a permanent boat at the end of Walnut
- 5 Street. The homes, churches and businesses on Walnut
- 6 Street will not be able to handle all of the traffic and
- 7 the parking problems for even one day.
- 8 I appreciate the Commission for taking the time
- 9 to listen to these concerns. I know it has been and will
- 10 continue to be a long day for you. As you visit the
- 11 proposed temporary and permanent sites and as you drive
- 12 down Walnut Street, please envision the bumper-to-bumper
- 13 cars and buses and the filled parking spaces. And if you
- 14 take anything home with you today, please remember the
- 15 small numbers, the hundred and sixty-two cars, the hundred
- 16 buses, the two hundred parking spaces compared to the large
- 17 number of people projected by the gambling companies.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
- 20 Any questions, gentlemen? Okay. Thank you.
- Okay. Our last speaker before the break would be
- 22 Dennis Goodwin.
- DENNIS GOODWIN: My name is Dennis Goodwin. I
- 24 live at 438 Arch Street. I got involved in this about a
- 25 year and a half ago when I started hearing alot of the

- different gaming companies' proposals. And as a concerned
- 2 citizen, as a parent, is why I'm here to speak to you
- 3 today.
- 4 The entire infrastructure of Lawrenceburg is
- 5 incapable of handling the traffic generated from gambling.
- 6 In particular, the streets of our city. This is basically
- 7 what Mr. McLaughlin already said and I'm not going to bore
- 8 you with numbers and stuff, because every street is like
- 9 Walnut Street coming off of 50. The entire streets of our
- 10 innercity are too narrow and too short to absorb this
- 11 traffic. This biproduct of gaming is a threat to the
- 12 security of all that live, work or play in the region.
- 13 Much talk in District 1 is centered around this
- 14 threat to our security and the possible threat of usage of
- 15 eminent domain and particularly those owning property in
- 16 and around Canal Street. Opposition to use of eminent
- 17 domain for gaming has come from District 1 citizens to
- 18 state leaders and members from all walks of life.
- 19 Throughout the course of the last year and a half ordinary
- 20 citizens, business, local and state leaders,
- 21 environmentalists, have left with one distinctive message.
- 22 This message is, prevent the negative impact of riverboat
- 23 gambling with as little disruption to daily life.
- I ask you, as others have and will, to give
- 25 strong consideration to the concerns of the community in

As a final point of your selection of a company. 1 Lawrenceburg's inadequate infrastructure is the gaming 2 3 commission's decision to hold the hearings elsewhere. We cannot provide a location for the hearings or accomodation for those seeking to attend. I ask you, if we cannot 5 accomodate five hundred, six hundred people for a day, how 6 7 can we accomodate one to two million people per year inside of six months? It is my contention that had the voters of Dearborn County been more informed prior to the passage of 10 riverboat gambling that it would be defeated and, if given another vote, they would reverse this present course. 11 I also have some petitions that I took up and 12 13 letters from state leaders from last year. VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Are those copies or is 14 15 there just one - -DENNIS R. GOODWIN: Those are all the originals. 16 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay. Is that for the 17 18 This is for the Commission. DENNIS R. GOODWIN: 19 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: That would be filed 20 with the staff. That would be great. That will 21 Okay. be in our permanent record then. 22 there any questions of this gentleman? 23 Thank you very much and we will now take a 24

fifteen minute break.

- 1 (A break was taken)
- VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Now we're going to
- 3 continue on with - let's see - okay. This
- 4 is more Dearborn County information, so Robert
- 5 Wood is our next speaker.
- 6 ROBERT WOOD: Right here. Should I say good
- 7 afternoon or good evening to everyone? We'll approach a
- 8 subject that has been - has or hasn't been belabored
- 9 extensively. I'm Bob Wood. I'm on the Lawrenceburg
- 10 Community School Corporation. I live in Lawrenceburg, born
- 11 and raised there, out of town a few years. I live at 1262
- 12 Oberting Road. That's out in the, uh - in the
- 13 township. Probably within the year it will become a part
- 14 of Greendale.
- 15 (Laughter)
- Scary, isn't it? Scary, isn't it? I can't help
- 17 it, I just live there. Built a house in the old orchard.
- 18 Anyway, one of the major concerns with our school
- 19 corporation is the traffic problem on Highway 50. Have you
- 20 heard of that? But, uh, we have - we've had - and
- 21 it is going to continue to escalate whether we get
- 22 riverboat gambling into the community - and we hope we
- 23 do. We've had three - three bus accidents on that -
- 24 right in front of the school, going in and out, in the past
- 25 four years. Fortunately, we haven't had any children

injured severely. We have, however, had one bus driver 1 2 who's still on disability after two and a half years. And 3 all three of our schools are adjacent or border highway 50 4 and that - - that is one of the major problems we've had 5 and we know that the - - we're not really divorcing or 6 endorsing any one of the eight or nine gambling - - gaming 7 companies that are seeking a license. Our primary concern is for the safety of the children and the patrons, parents, 8 9 those driving, riding, walking, whatever it is, back and 10 forth to those school facilities. The two main exits, which one crosses at the Arch Street exit and the other one 11 12 at Walnut Street, both streets that were recently mentioned 13 to you that can't handle an undue amount of traffic and we 14 have problems with those now and that's where two of the 15 accident - - three of the accident that we've had were 16 there. Now, we know we could support and have considered 17 the fact that if you were to - - to license a gaming operation on the east end of Lawrenceburg, it certainly 18 would eliminate alot of the traffic that flows on through 19 20 town and creates alot of the problems that you've been hearing about, but we've got alot of those problems right 21 If you, if we or a number of people were to support 22 23 that concept I think it might preclude you, the Commission, 24 from really endorsing the most qualified gaming operation that would best serve the interests and the needs and the 25

- 1 goals of the county and all of the citizens in southeastern
- 2 Indiana. Equally important as location, I think, is
- 3 selecting a corporation with a positive history of being a
- 4 good corporate citizen within the area that they work in.
- 5 I've heard location mentioned here and it seems
- 6 to be a very important aspect of you granting a license and
- 7 it caused me to think of a question. Perhaps it was
- 8 briefly answered or I surmised that maybe the answer was
- 9 there and that had to do with, uh - it seems like all
- 10 of the gaming companies have staked out a prime location or
- 11 a location from which they wish to operate. Now, when you
- 12 make your selection, is the gaming company married to the
- 13 location that they've originally talked about or the one
- 14 that they have in propose now or are they going to have the
- 15 opportunity to take option to some of the other locations
- 16 that might be better suited to the location of riverboat
- 17 gaming companies operation in Dearborn County. Now, that's
- 18 perhaps a question - maybe you already have the answer.
- 19 If not, you might be wanting to get to that and give us an
- 20 answer on that.
- 21 I think it's going to, uh - I'd emphasize,
- 22 again, the traffic, which you've heard about, the safety of
- 23 our - of our patrons and students in southeastern -
- 24 or in our school corporation -
- 25 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Excuse me. You're

- going to have to tie this all together here.
- ROBERT WOOD: Okay.
- 3 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you.
- 4 ROBERT WOOD: Well, I think what it's going to
- 5 amount to and maybe we've alluded to the fact - that
- 6 you people have been asked to iron out alot of problems
- 7 that we have locally, it sounded like to me. And
- 8 obviously, you're a very important group of people with
- 9 alot of authority in Indianapolis and, uh, perhaps we just
- 10 need to come right out and ask you to help solve these
- 11 problems by working together with INDOT and the gaming
- 12 company that you select to best serve the needs in our area
- 13 to help us accomplish some of the problems that we have and
- 14 make this riverboat gaming experience and industry a
- 15 profitable and beneficial to the entire area.
- 16 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you.
- 17 ROBERT WOOD: Thank you.
- 18 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay. Perhaps it
- 19 would be - you know, to the brunt of the
- subject, maybe it would be, in addition to
- 21 hearing from some of the other people we hear
- from, that maybe we should hear from INDOT during
- 23 our hearings.
- JACK THAR: That's been discussed with INDOT.
- VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay. Yeah, that would

1	be great.
2	ROBERT WOOD: If you have any questions or
3	anything that you wish to ask, I'll be available
4	tomorrow in Lawrenceburg.
5	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Jack has a question
6	for your right now.
7	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: I'd asked an earlier
8	gentleman whether or not, so I would like to ask
9	you the same question: has any applicant for the
10	City of Lawrenceburg or the City of Lawrenceburg
11	or the county proposed any revenue sharing with
12	the school?
13	ROBERT WOOD: Not directly with the schools. I
14	brought that subject up, because I thought of the
15	impact that it might have upon school buildings
16	accomodating new students coming into into
17	the area. And I think there will be an affect
18	on all of our area schools. The figures that Mr.
19	Tremain mentioned are a little bit high. We
20	could probably accomodate a couple of hundred
21	students and not the four or five that he
22	mentioned, I believe. Uh, and as far as sharing
23	revenues, offering programs for training, the
24	school systems in the county are certainly
25	capable of into their day and night programs

1	working these kinds of resources and making those
2	available for trained personnel.
3	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Let me take this a step
4	further.
5	ROBERT WOOD: Go ahead.
6	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: It's my understanding
7	that as the amount of money to Lawrenceburg and
8	then also to the county could be generated by one
9	of these boats and if it's highly successful
10	could be very high. But first of all, there's no
11	nothing within the distribution plan put
12	forward in the statute that calls for sharing the
13	revenue with any school system. Secondly, that
14	revenue could adversely impact the amount of
15	money paid by the state to that particular school
16	system when put into the formula.
17	ROBERT WOOD: To my knowledge, there has been no
18	no offers of sharing that, other than a
19	general reduction of property taxes and the
20	amount of property tax that that boat or that
21	operation would generate.
22	JACK THAR: I would suggest you think about that,
23	because if it, in fact, reduces the property tax
24	and you get a reduction in revenue from the

state, you're in worse shape after the boat than

- 1 you were before the boat with more students. 2 ROBERT WOOD: That's a possibility. We - -We 3 have discussed that with - - at least we brought up the subject in some of the earlier hearings. 5 JACK THAR: But it's not been resolved and 6 neither the city nor any applicant has said that they would pump money into the school system. 7 ROBERT WOOD: To my knowledge none of that has come into fruition. 9 JACK THAR: Okay, thanks. 10 ROBERT WOOD: Thank you. 11 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much. 12 If there's nothing else, we'll move on to Allan 13 Cornelius. 14 ALLAN CORNELIUS: Good afternoon. My name is 15 16 Allan Cornelius. I'm a resident of Greendale and a property owner in both Greendale and Lawrenceburg. I've 17 been chosen to speak on behalf of the Board of Directors of 18 Historic Lawrenceburg Foundation. 19 Historic Lawrenceburg Foundation is a registered 20 not-for-profit corporation in Indiana dedicated to the 21
- preservation, promotion and revitalization of Indiana's fourth oldest town. Our members work closely with History Landmarks Foundation of Indiana and the City of Lawrenceburg's Board of Architectural Review. Together we

- protect four hundred and forty buildings that are over one hundred years old and are an important reminder of
- 3 Indiana's first period of settlements and economic
- 4 growth. Mills, stagecoach taverns and hotels are a few
- 5 examples of buildings that have been in continuous use for
- 6 a century and a half. Given their extreme age, many are in
- 7 rundown condition, but underneath the layers of alterations
- 8 is the little frontier town that attracted people almost
- 9 two centuries ago. We consider this collection of
- 10 buildings one of our state's irreplaceable historic
- ll resources. Like all resources, this one needs investment.
- The casino boats will draw tens of thousands of
- 13 travellers to Southeastern Indiana. Our task is to attract
- 14 some of those travellers into our downtown to visit, eat
- 15 and shop. If some capital was made available to start a
- 16 facade restoration or other preservation program, private
- 17 investors would oberve the improvements and follow the
- 18 lead. Our architecture could be the basis for a sound
- 19 tourist economy, in addition to the casino economy.
- 20 Tourism is the third largest industry in the
- 21 United States. Last year travellers spent four hundred and
- 22 sixteen billion dollars in the United States. This, in
- 23 turn, generated fifty-six billion dollars for local, state
- 24 and federal governments. 4.4 billion tourist related
- 25 dollars were spent in Indiana last year. The Indiana

- Department of Commerce, from whom I obtained these figures,
- 2 predicts travel will be up five percent next year. The
- 3 benefits of tourism have long been recognized in Madison.
- 4 Each of the rivertowns, Vevay, Rising Sun, Aurora and
- 5 Lawrenceburg, share a collective interest in developing
- 6 tourist destinations, and I do want to include Greendale,
- 7 too. There's a very historic, beautiful street and I live
- 8 on it. The proposed Ohio River Scenic Route would actually
- 9 tie all of these communities together.
- 10 Which gaming company you select will have
- 11 enormous long range consequences for our community. We
- 12 want it all. We want the boat, but away from our historic
- '13 core, and we want economic assistance in helping to restore
- 14 and develop our town. We ask that you choose a company
- 15 whose location does not gridlock our town and one that
- 16 proposes to offer the assistance we are asking for.
- In the last year our group has looked at every
- 18 company's proposal and two companies stand far above the
- 19 others in showing concern for our history and the future of
- 20 our economy beyond the immediate interests of the boat. It
- 21 is no surprise that both of these companies have local
- 22 partners who live and work in our community and who
- 23 understand our small town Hoosier identity. They are, in
- 24 alphabetical order, Ameristar and Lady Luck. We are
- 25 comfortable with their locations east of Lawrenceburg and

- 1 we feel they will be excellent and generous corporate
- 2 neighbors. We hope you agree with our assessment.
- In seven short years, Lawrenceburg will separate
- 4 it's bicentennial. Will there be anything left to
- 5 celebrate? The next chapter of our history is about to be
- 6 written and you, ladies and gentlemen, are holding the pen.
- Will our one hundred and ninety-three year old identity be
- 8 nourished and promoted or will it be ignored? You are in
- 9 a position to decide. Thank you.
- 10 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
- Are there any questions? Okay. Susan Pinkard?
- Oh, excuse me. There's one question. Excuse me.
- Can you grab him? We do have a question for you.
- 14
  I'm sorry.
- 15 QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: Just quickly. I
- notice that the next speaker is from the Historic
- 17 Lawrenceburg Business Association. Are you
- 18 people, uh, adjunct of each other or -
- 19 ALLAN CORNELIUS: Well, we cooperate with each
- 20 other. I think it does go to show that we do
- 21 consider the historic character of our town as a
- resource enough to use it both in our name and
- 23 they use it in their's, but we're two separate
- 24 organizations.
- 25 QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: Have you concluded

1	about the same or have you arrived at different
2	conclusions?
3	ALLAN CORNELIUS: About the historic district?
4	ALAN KINEMAN: Yes.
5	ALLAN CORNELIUS: Well, the two companies that I
6	have mentioned are relative to our group only
7	and I'm not speaking for anyone else when I make
8	that recommendation.
9	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Let me ask a
10	question, because maybe you know the answer.
11	We're trying to I guess we're all trying to
12	get to is, uh, the city, apparently, of
13	Lawrenceburg is not going to I think the
14	mayor must be here he's going to speak?
15	Okay. You're going to speak later?
16	MAYOR COMBS: No.
17	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Well, it would seem
18	to me that, uh, you must have a longer list of
19	requirements as an organization. Are you
20	involved in those, making the city aware of what
21	your needs are?
22	ALLAN CORNELIUS: Yes, we Well, I'm not
23	sure which specific needs you're referring to,
24	but, uh
25	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Well, the way the

place is going to look whatever, you know. We, 1 2 We've been shopping around our ideas, 3 our particular group had, and we - we work very closely, as I said, with the Lawrenceburg 4 5 Board of Architectural Review and that was set up 6 by the city to help protect the buildings 7 downtown and have a review before demolition and 8 before significant changes are made. So I think 9 We're all - - It's a very small 10 town. We really are all working together in 11 Lawrenceburg.

- 12 ROBERT SUNDWICK: Okay, thanks.
- VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you. Okay.
- 14 Susan Pinkard, then.

25

15 SUSAN PINKARD: Hi. I'm Susan Pinkard and I'm 16 from the Lawrenceburg Business Association, not to confuse it with Allan's group, but I've come here on behalf of the 17 18 businesses in the community. I am a business owner in the 19 area of Lawrenceburg, as well as a resident of the 20 Greendale area. We feel it is vital that you people address the issue of boat placement when making your 21 22 decision upon where and when in selecting of the agency or the gaming concerns to be licensed. We feel it is very 23 24 important that, from many factors, one being, again, the

flow of traffic on U.S. 50 that boat placement does not

- 1 occur west on U.S. 50. Our prime location, we would
- 2 consider, for the survival of downtown, the traffic flow
- 3 pattern, as well as making sure our citizens and everyone
- 4 is taken care of, is placement east of Arch Street. We
- 5 would not want to see it on Walnut Street, based upon the
- 6 fact that traffic flow would cause major congestion to the
- 7 small businesses that are in existence.
- 8 We cannot survive on tourism alone. We need our
- 9 local population to continue to support our area. We also
- 10 feel that if U.S. 50 is bombarded with more traffic than it
- 11 has already, regardless of the addition of the fifth lane,
- 12 we will still have a congestion at the bridge area, which
- 13 is only going to be four lanes. That's not been addressed
- 14 yet. With that congestion, we have our emergency service
- 15 vehicles and that right at the entrance of that bridge, our
- 16 hospice facilities are across the bridge. If we need to
- 17 get someone across, it's going to create a nightmare for
- 18 us.
- 19 I think you need to really seriously consider
- 20 where we're going to put the boat, what's going to happen
- 21 with the citizens, the businesses and that in the area.
- 22 Gaming should have a positive effect on our city, our
- 23 businesses and our citizens, not a negative effect, and
- 24 we're here to support gaming, but we ask that you please,
- 25 please, consider where the boat goes and our best

1	recommendation is east of Arch Street. Thank you.
2	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: We have several
3	questions.
4	SUSAN PINKARD: Okay.
5	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Two questions, if I may.
6	If the Commission decides to put a boat in Rising
7	Sun, that's going to impact 50 on the west side.
8	SUSAN PINKARD: That's correct.
9	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Are you saying we
10	shouldn't consider that?
11	SUSAN PINKARD: We're saying that if studies show
12	that there's going to be a great impact on U.S.
13	50 through Lawrenceburg, yes, maybe, indeed, you
14	need not consider it, because it would cause a
15	great deal of stress on Lawrenceburg and Aurora.
16	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Secondly, what has been
17	the affect of the exercising options by
18	Golden Nugget?
19	SUSAN PINKARD: Right now they have not opened
20	their cards up to us. We have no idea what their
21	plans are.
22	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: (indiscernible) today?
23	SUSAN PINKARD: Today? Those buildings are
24	sitting empty. No one knows how to proceed with
25	the revitalization plan for downtown. We don't

1	know will those buildings be here or won't those
2	buildings be here. They are historic buildings.
3	We would like to see them remain. We'd like to
4	develop facade restoration and that down in that
5	area, create a public atmosphere down in there
6	along the river. Uh
7	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: How many businesses have
8	closed as a result of the exercising of those
9	options?
10	SUSAN PINKARD: People have been displaced. Mr.
11	Pagon, who I see here today, has been displaced.
12	Several businesses I would say There
13	are three that I can think of right this minute
14	have closed as a direct result. We don't want to
15	We don't want to lose anymore than we have
16	lost. We want to gain.
17	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: How many more businesses
18	have been told to vacate?
19	SUSAN PINKARD: There are twenty-one buildings
20	that are right now involved, with, I believe,
21	options on four or five more that are to be
22	exercised at the end of the month.
23	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: So eventually all those
2 4	buildings will become
25	SUSAN PINKARD: All those buildings would become

part of Golden Nugget or of their complex and if 1 that were to be the case, there are Media Six who 3 is here televising today, they would end up being displaced. Many other agencies and attorneys and 5 that would be displaced along that street. 6 JACK THAR: Thank you. 7 DON VOWELS: Jack, I think for purposes of maybe 8 some of the other Commissioners, I had the 9 benefit yesterday of going to the sites with you. 10 About what you were just referring to, Golden 11 Nugget purchased a large portion of the downtown 12 area or in that historic area in Lawrenceburg and 13 they have, I assume, exercised that option and 14 they've literally evicted the tenants in there, 15 is that correct, with no indication about what 16 their intentions are, as far as use of those 1.7 buildings? CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, we all ought to remember 18 19 that they have - - that they have withdrawn as 20 an applicant. Yet even though they withdrew from 21 after we denied a change process in ownership, which happened either in March or - -22 23 that they have gone ahead and exercised options 24 and have basically purchased this ground and I 25 guess no one knows what they're going to do with

1	it. I think that's what the Commission needs to
2	remember.
3	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Well, that is Ms.
4	Pinkard, the area you're talking about, about
5	downtown Lawrenceburg and the historic business
6	area is, in fact, the area impacted by the
7	exercise of those options, isn't it?
8	SUSAN PINKARD: That is part of the area impacted
9	greatly.
10	JACK THAR: We will see that tomorrow when we
11	take a look at the site.
12	SUSAN PINKARD: Okay.
13	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: Let me ask another
14	question. Mr. Thar had asked you if having the
15	property east of your community, you'd still have
16	traffic going to Rising Sun and maybe to Vevay
17	and you said, "Well, that might be a good reason
18	not to have them " You really probably
19	meant to say that it would ease the traffic
20	SUSAN PINKARD: It would ease the congestion,
21	right. If they add to our congestion, that will
22	make
23	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: So if you had
24	your's on the east side, it would ease
25	SUSAN PINKARD: It would ease our congestion

1	tremendously, yes. As long as it's the east
2	side, we should have less trouble.
3	ROBERT SUNDWICK: Okay.
4	JACK THAR: One of the points, I think, the
5	Commission's gonna have to consider is just what
6	you were mentioning about is if the Commission
7	puts a boat in two of three counties, one of the
8	boats is gonna end up west of Lawrenceburg, so
9	the potential for traffic impact on Route 50 west
10	of Lawrenceburg is going to exist. We hope to
11	have that addressed by INDOT and some other
12	people at the June hearing when we hear from
13	governmental entities, but
14	ROBERT SUNDWICK: If You'd think that if
15	you gave boats in Vevay and Rising Sun, the
16	climate we had today, we would never get anything
17	solved trying to get anybody to drive through
18	Lawrenceburg, Greendale or Aurora. You'd be
19	picked up on every corner going through town.
20	(Laughter)
21	DON VOWELS: Yeah, but you've got to remember the
22	increase of revenue from the fine and costs.
23	(Laughter)
24	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay. Uh, our next -

- we have one of two, either Douglas Denmure or

- William Bartlett speaking next.
- 2 DOUGLAS DENMURE: Good afternoon, Commission and
- 3 Staff Members. I am Doug Denmure, Attorney from Aurora,
- 4 Indiana, and I, along with Cincinnati attorney, William
- 5 Bartlett, are here on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Robert
- 6 Whitacre. The Whitacres own possibly thirty-eight acres of
- 7 unimproved real estate immediately adjacent to the
- 8 Lawrenceburg Conservancy District on the easterly side -
- 9 upriver side of the Lawrenceburg Conservancy District
- 10 property. I believe the Commission members have before
- ll them a color coded picture, a plat, of the area in
- 12 question.
- The main concern that the Whitacres and other
- 14 surrounding landowners in a similar position to them have
- 15 is a reference to the only one public roadway, which
- 16 provides them accessibility to their land and that roadway
- 17 is color coded in sort of an aqua green. You'll probably
- 18 see this roadway tomorrow. Okay. It's this - this one
- 19 here. That roadway comes off of Center Street, which is a
- 20 city street in Lawrenceburg and eventually it goes to the
- 21 old Pierson-Hollowell property, which, we understand, has
- 22 since been purchased by one of the companies. And it's the
- 23 concern of the Whitacre's and the other landowners in this
- 24 area that that roadway could be cut off causing a landlock
- 25 situation. That goes on down to the bottom ground and over

toward the I-275 bridge. But that's the only road that the 1 Whitacres and the tenant farmers in that area have to get 2 in and out to take care of their property. Also along that 3 roadway are easements, including the utility easements that 4 run the lines over for lighting the Interstate 275 bridge, 5 6 so it's the concern of the Whitacres and landowners that that roadway is not interfered with. It adversely affects 7 8 their accessibility to their land. Also, this roadway does go over the Lawrenceburg levee on the easterly side 9 and it's a concern of the landowners that the, uh, any 10 development that might be in that area does not have an 11 adverse impact on the operation of the levee and this 12 number two flood wall that you'll see tomorrow. 13 there have been some proposals that would indicate that 14 there could be a change in the water and/or land elevations 15 that could affect the land in the bottom ground and none of 16 the landowners want to see that happen. And also, on the 17 color coded chart in purple is the current Lawrenceburg 18 Conservancy District ditch. It's a drainage ditch that 19 runs down all the way from the fairground and under the 20 And I think some railroad and out into the river. 21 drawings and pictorial reviews I've seen indicate that that 22 drainage ditch would be shifted or moved and would go 23 adjacent to the Whitacre property and the other landowners 24 and that -- that could have an adverse affect, as far as 25

1	flooding and matters of that nature.
2	Lastly, I wanted to mention and I pointed it out
3	in the letter that's on the agenda (indiscernible)
4	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: You point out about
5	the Conservancy District, that they don't have
6	the statutory authority to, uh, do anything
7	except maintain and improve flood prevention,
8	etcetera.
9	DOUGLAS DENMURE: The purpose for my research
10	indicates, for which the conservancy district was
11	created and that was the spinoff of the old
12	Lawrenceburg flood control district.
13	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: Okay. You're raising
14	that as a legal point or are you raising that as
15	an indication that if, uh talking about
16	cutting off your client's access, that this is
17	the legal basis under which you would proceed or
18	are you just
19	DOUGLAS DENMURE: I'm just raising this as a
20	point, in general, yes, sir. And I'm not going
21	to interpret the statute for you, other than to
22	point it out for your own review. I think it's
23	a concern, not just to the bottom ground
24	landowners there in the horseshoe bottoms, but
25	for all developers who wish to develop the

1	conservancy district property. I think there's
2	been misunderstanding that the conservancy
3	district is tantamount to the city property, but
4	by statute I don't think that's the case and the
5	purpose for which the conservancy district was
6	established, as pointed out. State Conservancy
7	District of Indiana was that it's purpose was for
8	flood prevention and control.
9	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: So that's separate
10	from the access problem?
11	DOUGLAS DENMURE: That's right.
12	QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: Okay. Now, let's get
13	back to the access problem. The access problem
14	is something that you have not discovered the
15	facts on? I mean, you don't know whether it's
16	going to be cut or whether it's not going to be
17	cut or is it going to be cut? What
18	DOUGLAS DENMURE: Sir, what really precipitated
19	this originally was that after this land had been
20	purchased, several representatives of the, uh,
21	purchasing company were approached as to what was
22	going to happen to this roadway and the answer
23	was given, the roadway is no concern of our's.
24	That quickly became a concern to my clients and
25	others.

QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: 1 And you have never 2 been able to ascertain whether or not they were 3 going to leave that access open or provide other access satisfactory to your client? 5 DOUGLAS DENMURE: At this point, my understanding is in a landlock situation that if there's only 6 one public roadway in and out to provide accessibility that that cannot be replaced by a 8 9 substitute roadway, unless all affected landowners really consent and agree. That may be 10 a possibility, but I cannot say on behalf of all 11 landowners what their preferences are now. 12 if that's right in the middle of a hotel, I don't 13 14 think farm equipment and chemicals and so forth would be appropriate for that area. 15 QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: Well, it certainly 16 would be nice if between now and particularly 17 June, when we do, in fact, hear the presentations 18 from the developers, that this problem had been 19 put aside and, uh, solved. I presume - -20 would like that if by, say, June 10th or 21 22 something, you - - if this problem has not been solved, I would sugget that you advise the 23 24 Commission in writing. 25 DOUGLAS DENMURE: There was one meeting, I

1	believe a week ago, where representatives of one
2	of the companies met with several of the
3	landowners, but I don't think a complete
4	resolution was made. I think it was a good faith
5	effort on both parties' parts. But it is a
6	matter that needs to be resolved and I,
7	personally, would have thought it would have been
8	cleared out before land was ever purchased, but -
9	_
10	ALAN KINEMAN: Well, I've given somewhat of a
11	deadline pretty far in advance. I'll shorten it
12	up to the first of June, if you'd like me to.
13	Let's make it by the first of June.
14	DOUGLAS DENMURE: Alright.
15	ALAN KINEMAN: Advise the Commission if this
16	problem still exists, one way or the other, by
17	the first of June.
18	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Well, and this isn't
19	just a deadline on his part, this is a deadline
20	on all parties.
21	ALAN KINEMAN: Obviously.
22	QUESTION BY VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Now, this
23	would be that eastern location that they're
24	talking about, that some of the business owners
25	preferred? Would this be the east end of town?

1 DOUGLAS DENMURE: This is really outside the 2 flood wall district. This is not - - You cannot 3 see the downtown area from this particular land. 4 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Oh, okay. 5 QUESTION BY ALAN KINEMAN: But it is east of Lawrenceburg? 7 DOUGLAS DENMURE: Yes, it is east upriverside. Я Yes, sir. 9 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay. Thank you very 10 much. Okay. Wayne Haun? It would be your turn. 11 Go ahead. 12 WAYNE HAUN: I remember reading an article when 13 the Gaming Commission was about to be formed and it said 14 that part of your procedure in making decisions would not 15 be based simply on what location might bring in the most 16 revenue, but also you would be looking into consideration 17 of factors like how eager a community may be to have a 18 riverboat and it might be good if communities really wanted 19 one it would be presented with a license. Also, uh, there 20 were - - it was said that you would also really like to 21 look at the impact that a boat would have on any given 22 community to help make the decision, as well. And it is for that reason that I want to urge you today to consider 23

to -- to consider in all that you hear these very

important factors as well.

24

2 that gambling was voted into Dearborn County were heavy - -3 were weighed very heavily. Gambling companies that came in 4 before the referendum election and gave money to school 5 groups and civic groups for different things. They gave three thousand dollars for a peewee football league score 6 7 board, five thousand dollars to help restore the Guilford Covered Bridge, forty thousand dollars to pay for a new 8 9 city employee position of Economic Development Coordinator, 10 twelve thousand dollars to Citizens for Economic 11 Development program and organization. Riverboat gambling 12 was promoted very heavily among employees of the county. 13 During the campaign it was said that unemployment rate in Dearborn County was nine percent, when 14 15 that employment rate, after February of 1993, was no higher than 7.9 and at the time of the election was 4.4. We were 16 17 told in an article in a local paper that the least amount the least paying job that a person would get on a 18 19 riverboat was twenty thousand dollars a year, but yet a 20 salary forecast that was provided to me by one of the gambling companies, there was only three positions that 21 22 guaranteed a salary of over twenty thousand dollars a year. 23 With all of this - all that went on to try to convince the people of the county that they were our 24 25 friends and that all this to do for us, yet in Dearborn

The lobbying efforts to have a riverboat voted in

- 1 County the vote only passed by two hundred thirty-five
- 2 votes, less than two percent.
- So, I would want to encourage you to - in
- 4 whatever way that you can to look how receptive the total
- 5 county may be for a riverboat license. I also would like
- 6 for you to consider the change that would take place within
- 7 the community. It is a small town, as you already have
- 8 heard. There - you know, everything is kind of put
- 9 together with no real dividing lines. And other areas that
- 10 -- that I've read about and things, it seems to be a very
- 11 real possibility that when you have a location that you
- 12 cannot put a boat out somewhere away and the residents
- 13 would not be impacted by it because of proximity, that a
- 14 change does take place in small communities like that.
- 15 It's not - You can't put it in one corner of a town and
- 16 then we not know that it is there. We already are seeing
- 17 efforts to keep billboards from going up all along the
- 18 highway to, uh, you know, so that it won't look like
- 19 billboard city. You've already mentioned that Golden
- 20 Nugget has bought up options on alot of the property on
- 21 High Street and they're not even in the running for the
- 22 license. There are articles and things that have been
- 23 written in other places that have shown that in small towns
- 24 alot of the businesses do not have anything to do directly
- 25 with the riverboat company, some of them do close up. The

- 1 Indianapolis Star in January 29th of '95, in an article
- entitled, Casinos Deal Ficklehanded (indiscernible)
- Mississippi Town, talking about the highly touted Tunica
- 4 and the gist of the article was that jobs are secured by
- 5 the people, but also land prices go up and homes are taken
- 6 that are needed for their development.
- 7 A local Habitat for Humanity group in our area
- 8 that has just formed has a family in place for a home that
- 9 is to be built and they were wanting to find a place in
- 10 Lawrenceburg and because of land speculations, they have
- 11 not been able to find a place where they had first been
- 12 looking. We have people already concerned about losing
- 13 their homes and so I was just told that you would be able
- 14 to look at issues and find issues such as this in the
- 15 decision that you have been asked to make on which county
- 16 would receive a boat, first off, as well as afterwards, who
- 17 would get the boat, as well. Thank you.
- 18 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
- 19 Okay. Betsey McKee?
- 20 BETSEY McKEE: My name is Betsey McKee. I'm a
- 21 lifelong resident of Aurora, Indiana. Last week we watched
- 22 in horror the aftermath of the bombing of the federal
- 23 building in Oklahoma City. We saw heroes emerge as they
- 24 faced life threatening conditions to save those trapped in
- 25 the rubble. In the midst of all the death and despair,

- 1 Oklahoma City and the rest of the nation focused not on the
- 2 demolished building, but instead on what is important, the
- 3 community, the people.
- A community is made up of people, not structures.
- 5 The decisions that are made should always put the lives of
- 6 the people first. That should be the focus if the
- 7 licensing of a riverboat casino is considered for Dearborn
- 8 County or Ohio or Switzerland.
- 9 The facts are coming in loud and clear from other
- 10 areas with casinos, including riverboats. Gulfport,
- 11 Mississippi, Shreveport, Louisiana, Boloxi, Mississippi,
- 12 New Orleans, Louisiana, Fort Madison, Iowa, Central City,
- 13 Colorado, Deadwood, South Dakota, Alton, Illinois. Crime
- 14 and social and economic costs far outweigh any revenues
- 15 that are received from gambling. The Florida State Report,
- 16 Casinos in Florida and Analysis of the Economic and Social
- 17 Impact, which includes riverboat casinos states that in
- 18 Florida annual projected state tax revenues related to
- 19 casinos are sufficient to address only eight to thirteen
- 20 percent of annual minimum projected costs related to
- 21 casinos. It also says, It appears that casino costs
- 22 significantly outweigh the benefits of legalization; the
- 23 stakes are high and the payoff low.
- 24 The negative impact of a riverboat casino in our
- 25 community will ruin lives. When we look at statistics, we

- 1 are looking at the lives of other people. According to
- 2 those statistics and the patterns that have beer
- 3 established in other areas, those people will be us.
- 4 Traffic gridlock and already heavily congested and semi-
- 5 truck laden U.S. 50 will add time to commuter trips and
- 6 deprive families of time together, time that is already
- 7 nearly non-existent because of long work hours and shift
- 8 work. At a time when children need their parents more than
- 9 ever, this would be tragic. Intoxicated persons will
- 10 stumble from the casino into their cars to drive on U.S.
- 11 50, killing and injuring themselves and others. Vehicular
- 12 overload on the most dangerous stretch of highway in
- 13 Indiana will cause more deaths and injuries to someone we
- 14 know. Increased crime of all kinds will touch our lives
- 15 creating fear and insecurity. Robbers will break into our
- 16 homes and destroy our piece of mind. Rapists will attack
- 17 those we love, parking lots will be invitations to steal
- 18 our cars or assault and rob us. Desperate victims of
- 19 gambling will commit suicide. Men will beat their wives
- 20 more than ever. Our children will be molested. That is
- 21 what is happening in areas with riverboat casinos as crime
- 22 has soared. The retiree and the low income person next-
- 23 door will spend their necessity money on gambling.
- 24 According to Robert Goodman in a 1994 U.S.
- 25 gambling study, poor and working people spend a

disproportionate share of their incomes on gambling. 1 2 result, state gambling revenues come disproportionately 3 from low income residents causing a regressive form of taxation. Harris' Survey of U.S. Casino Entertainment says 4 5 retirees account for thirty-four percent of all casino 6 gamblers who visit casinos more than four times each year. Our favorite restaurants and clothing stores or 7 8 auto dealerships will close as people spend their money at the casino instead. Theaters and bowling alleys will be 9 10 nearly empty. Our employees will embezzle. Our customers will write bad checks and file bankruptcy. People we know 11 become addicted to gambling. Their children, 12 according to a California study, will gamble at an early 13 age in childhood, use more tobacco, alcohol and illicit 14 15 drugs and perform poorly in school. They will be more insecure, unhappy with life and themselves, and attempt 16 suicide at twice the rate of classmates. More of them than 17 others will know the pain of separation, divorce, domestic 18 violence and death of a parent before the age of fifteen. 19 We, the people, will suffer, both gambler and non-gambler. 20 We will carry the burden of higher taxes to pay for the 21 increase in gambling costs which stand to report of gaming 22 and wagering business status from rising demands on tax 23 supported services, such as transportation, water and 24

police, to pathological gambling behavior. That will be in

- addition to tax increases being discussed by county
- 2 government and a new state property assessment this year.
- Peoples lives are at stake here, lives which will be ruined
- 4 or completely destroyed by a riverboat casino. It will not
- 5 be someone else's statistics. It will be us, our friends,
- our neighbors, our families, our children. Other secure
- 7 business now coming into our area will provide long term
- 8 permanent jobs without the critical problems that a
- 9 riverboat casino would bring. Fancy walkways, restored
- 10 buildings and relocated state of the art sewage treatments
- 11 are not even needed -
- 12 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: You'll need to tie
- this up now.
- 14 BETSEY McKEE: I will. - and if they were,
- 15 there are other ways to obtain funds for them that will not
- 16 bring loss to the people.
- 17 I'm asking you, please do not grant a license to
- 18 Dearborn County for a riverboat casino. If you do, you
- 19 will have forgotten what Oklahoma City taught us, that
- 20 people's lives come first.
- 21 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you very much.
- 22 Any questions? We have one more in this set.
- 23 Thank you very much. Aug Ries?
- 24 AUG RIES: Good afternoon. If it makes you feel
- 25 any better, I'm number fifty-four out of sixty-four, so

- 1 we're getting close to the end.
- 2 (Laughter)
- 3 ALAN KINEMAN: We hadn't even noticed.
- 4 AUG RIES: Number one, this is Miss Joan Scott.
- 5 She's with our committee, also. Thank you for the
- 6 opportunity to address this committee. My name is Aug
- 7 Ries. I'm a spokesman for the Southeastern Indiana Public
- 8 Safety Committee. The history, just real fast - the
- 9 history of our group is, about thirteen years ago we were
- 10 formed to stop the reconstruction and redecking of the
- 11 Hogan Creek Bridge, which is one of three creeks that we
- 12 content with in this six plus miles of Route 50. At that
- 13 time, working with the state highway director, we were able
- 14 to stop the decking of the bridge, we were promised a fifth
- 15 lane and he gave us time to open the historic bridge on
- 16 George Street, which took about seven years. So as a
- 17 result of our initial effort, we were able to open the
- 18 George Street Bridge, a historic 1887 wrought iron bridge
- 19 and also when the Hogan Creek redecking started, it was
- 20 five lanes and there was a minimum traffic holdup.
- 21 Currently we're actively working to perhaps move the Wal-
- 22 Mart Superstore, which would be three to four thousand more
- 23 cars per day toward Greendale, Hardintown area, because of
- 24 the traffic problems we have.
- I personally have a supermarket on U.S. 50 in

- l Aurora. I've had it for seventeen years, so I feel that
- 2 I'm well atuned to traffic problems and also especially in
- that business. I have a farm I live on in Dillsboro, which
- 4 is, there again, west of Lawrenceburg, and I'm restoring a
- 5 historic house in Lawrenceburg for an office.
- 6 Dearborn County is a unique area. Most people
- 7 that come here from Indianapolis and that area can't
- 8 believe, number one, the hills and the scenic beauty of the
- 9 area, but with that unique area comes some real problems.
- 10 Number one, we only have two major east/west roads in the
- 11 county. One is I-74, which is far north, which isn't used
- 12 by area people here, and one, of course, is the road we've
- 13 discussed all day, which is U.S. 50. Because of the hills
- 14 and the three creeks and the bridges concerned, traffic has
- 15 become a real problem. Dearborn County, itself, is the
- 16 second fastest growing county in the state, because of it's
- 17 proximity to Cincinnati and people moving out of the city.
- 18 But we have a major problem and that is gridlock on U.S.
- 19 50. It's not gridlocked yet, but as you can see in the
- 20 first illustration, that's the - that's our present
- 21 problem and we have at one point on U.S. 50, we have
- 22 thirty-three thousand car daily town. People come out here
- 23 and they say, "Where's everyone going?" Well, it's the
- 24 only east/west road in the county. So now we're going to
- 25 propose to put gambling on that and I - we're - our

- 1 group is not opposed to gambling at all. What we're
- 2 opposed to is gridlock. The future, we feel, of all people
- 3 living west of Lawrenceburg, because Lawrenceburg is a
- 4 bottleneck and it's almost insurmountable, the highway -
- 5 the quick highway fix problem, if you'll notice the lane
- 6 widths, even through Lawrenceburg, they had to cut the lane
- 7 widths from whatever their minimum was, they had to cut it
- 8 down just to have some sidewalk left.
- 9 What we're proposing is that all sites that you
- 10 consider would be east of Lawrenceburg, so we don't have
- 11 this gridlock. I also sell real estate and at time we have
- 12 people come out there and they come between four and six
- 13 o'clock and they turn around and go right back, because
- 14 they're not moving from Cincinnati to populate Dearborn
- 15 County to sit in traffic in the country and that's a real
- 16 problem. I think we've discussed a Greendale connector
- 17 which is at least five years away, which would alleviate
- 18 some of the problems.
- 19 There's several proposals. I've went to all the
- 20 meetings. I listened to all the presentations and there
- 21 were some proposals that sounded very favorably. Number
- 22 one is Lady Luck. I don't want to mention companies, but
- 23 just for point of specifics, which proposed that traffic
- 24 would come off the I-275 connector, turn right and park and
- 25 take a train to Lawrenceburg. That would put pedestrians

- in the small town of Lawrenceburg, not cars and buses, and
- I think that's a very worthwhile proposal. There's
- 3 history for this. At one time the City of Aurora and
- 4 Lawrenceburg had an inner-urban and until 1929 you could
- 5 get on the inner-urban and go to Cincinnati for a dime or
- 6 whatever it was. I feel with the emphasis now on light
- 7 rail as a means to transport people, that this could become
- 8 a reality from Cincinnati where people would stop in
- 9 Cincinnati, if they wish to go gambling, they would take
- 10 light rail to Lawrenceburg or perhaps light rail from
- ll Indianapolis or any of the major cities. This is very
- 12 feasible.
- 13 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Okay, now, we're -
- 14 your time is up.
- 15 AUG RIES: Okay.
- 16 VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Can you tie it up?
- 17 AUG RIES: Okay.
- VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Go ahead.
- 19 AUG RIES: There's other excellent proposals,
- 20 Ameristar, Argosy, their local stockholders aware of our
- 21 plans. I would also suggest you have only companies that
- 22 have non-compete clauses in their proposal and I wish to
- 23 thank you very much for your attention and time.
- VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you so much.
- 25 Any questions from anybody? Uh, okay, we've come

1	to the end of the Dearborn County presentations.
2	I don't want to take a full break, but maybe we
3	just would like to stretch for a minute or two.
4	How about just a couple minutes to stretch and
5	get a drink of water and then but this is
6	only like two minutes. Five minutes, okay.
7	(A break was taken)
8	VICE-CHAIRMAN BOCHNOWSKI: At this time, I'm
9	giving up my reign as chairman and I pass the
10	gavel back to you, Alan.
11	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: A very successful reign.
12	Thank you Madam Vice-Chairman. I guess I just
13	wanted to first, since we have come to the end of
14	the Dearborn County presentation, the rest of the
15	people who are going to speak to us, I think,
16	have other involvements, basically, other than
17	direct county involvement, so we've put them in
18	the other category, so to speak. So I want to
19	take this opportunity to thank the people from
20	Dearborn County for having come here today. I
21	know it was not as convenient as it would have
22	been if we were in Dearborn County, but maybe the
23	way things worked out, it's better that we held
24	it on neutral ground, so to speak.
25	(Laughter)

CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: But, anyway, I do appreciate the people from Dearborn County coming down here. I think we were obviously alot more accessible to you than we would have been if we'd stayed in Indianapolis, so I appreciate you coming. I'm not President Jimmy Carter, nor do I have any experience in getting people together so that problems get solved, but these would be the problem between the three entities in Dearborn County, one would think that cool heads could get together and solve all of the problems so that -Development is going to happen and, with all due respect to those people who indicate very legitimate concerns about what might happen if riverboat licensing continues and operations do commence, they have legitimate concerns, but our charge on behalf of the legislature and on behalf of the vote that was held in each one of the counties is to go ahead and license somebody, so we do feel that licensing is going to happen and if licensing happens you are going to have an operator and it would be very, very beneficial, both to the Commission and long term to the citizens in Dearborn County, in my opinion, at least, if you people could get together and

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

jointly work out a program so that everyone feels 2 included and no one is excluded. And so towards 3 that end, between now and the time we again 4 revisit Dearborn County, I would appreciate very 5 much if you people could try to get together so 6 we have some joint statement from the people in 7 Dearborn County as to what exactly they would 8 like in terms of the way we should end up, at least according to your advice. So, does anybody 9 10 else have anything else? ROBERT SUNDWICK: Yeah, I have a comment to make, 11 12 because I - - it seems to me that your vote in 13 your county said that I want to get married and some of you are expecting us to not only pick 14 15 your bride, but to referee the family squabbles. 16 (Laughter) ROBERT SUNDWICK: It makes no sense to me, to - -17 18 to number one, if you haven't figured these 19 things out, I mean, you know, we're not trying to 20 do anything except the county voted and said, "We 21 wanted to get married", so I think that I would echo Alan's sentiments and put it a little bit 22 23 differently, but, uh, it would seem to me that 24 that would make alot of sense. You know, we 25 don't want to pick anybody's wife and you're

going to have a marriage with whoever you get in

business with. So I would assume that alot of

these should be worked out, not only with your

sister communities, but your proposed bride.

CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Anyone have anything else on

the Commission? If not, we will go into the last part of our hearing, which is Fred Emley, the publisher of Over Fifty Magazine, which is one that appeals to me, personally.

10 (Laughter)

11 FRED EMLEY: Thank you. I think it appeals to
12 alot of us. I was gonna say, I am Fred Emley and I do
13 publish the magazine and I live in Dillsboro, Indiana.

14 It's my pleasure to be able to be here to speak to you this

15 afternoon.

6

7

8

9

16 And I am a senior citizen and I've been working 17 very closely with the seniors for the past five years with 18 this magazine and I feel with the very large senior 19 population that's available here in this area to patronize 20 these boats and the destination resorts, I strongly urge 21 the Commission to issue three gaming licenses for the three 22 counties, one for Dearborn, one for Ohio and one for With three resorts and boats, the seniors 23 Switzerland. would spend more time at each location when they do come 24 here. It will increase their enjoyment and it will create 25

- a desire to return. And with national advertising and
- 2 three destination resorts, we'll draw seniors from all over
- 3 the United States of America. With over two and a half
- 4 million senior citizens over the age of fifty living within
- 5 a hundred and fifty miles of this area, plus the unlimited
- 6 numbers of seniors nationwide, and all those under fifty,
- 7 there will be more than enough customers to support three
- 8 destination resorts and boats.
- 9 You heard alot about the roads today. I don't
- 10 care how bad the roads are, if the seniors want to come to
- 11 one of these destination resorts and a boat, they will find
- 12 a way to get here.
- 13 I'd also like to urge you to have these hearings
- 14 that are proposed for May and June to be held here in the
- 15 local three counties. These hearings will be very
- 16 exciting, informative and very interesting to the seniors.
- 17 They will also affect us all for the rest of our lives. If
- 18 these hearings are held in Indianapolis, it will severely
- 19 limit the seniors' ability to attend, so I ask you to have
- 20 the hearings here locally.
- 21 Thank you very much for the privilege of speaking
- 22 to you. Myself and alot of other senior citizens are
- 23 looking forward to the day when the boats will be
- 24 operating. Again, being a senior citizen, I would like to
- 25 remind you that time is of the utmost importance.

1	(Laughter)
2	FRED EMLEY: Thank you.
3	(Applause)
4	ANN BOCHNOWSKI: I have a question for you.
5	FRED EMLEY: Yes, ma'am?
6	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: When we first set
7	out to figure on how we were going to run this
8	mammoth operation down here
9	FRED EMLEY: Yes, ma'am.
10	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: You know, we talked
11	about that, that we really do like to hold
12	hearings in the location.
13	FRED EMLEY: Well, I
14	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: But the problem that
15	was presented to me when I mentioned this was
16	that there really isn't a good facility. We get
17	quite a crowd. Do you have a suggestion?
18	FRED EMLEY: No, I don't. I cannot offer any
19	The only place I know is the schools and I
20	understand the Commission doesn't want to go to
21	the schools, so
22	ANN BOCHNOWSKI: We really would prefer not to
23	have hearings on gaming in the schools.
24	FRED EMLEY: Well, other than that, I've got no
25	recommendation. It's just that

1	ANN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you.
2	FRED EMLEY: I thought I'd like to go on record
3	and just suggest that.
4	ANN BOCHNOWSKI: Well, it's a good idea.
5	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Well, the other point that I
6	would make is that, uh, the applicants who are
7	going to appear before us have really already
8	made, in a large part, local presentations when
9	they were
10	FRED EMLEY: Yeah, they were all they
11	were.
12	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: And they were here and people
13	could have seen it, so we don't feel that anyone
14	is going to be shut out of hearing what the
15	proposals are. There will be vast publicity.
16	There has already been alot of publicity.
17	FRED EMLEY: Yes, I understand that.
18	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: We depend upon you to bring
19	the word out.
20	FRED EMLEY: We will We got, uh By
21	the way - I'll get a little plug in here now -
22	if you've got a chance, right out here on the
23	counter you'll find some Over Fifty Magazines and
24	they are free.
25	(Laughter)

And you don't have to be over fifty

2 to read them, just know somebody over fifty. 3 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: I'll see your fifty and raise 4 you fourteen. 5 (Laughter) 6 FRED EMLEY: I always introduce myself as Over 7 Fifty Fred, but I'm sworn to secrecy how much 8 older. Anything else? 9 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you very much. Kenneth 10 Copeland, President οf the Ripley County 11 Commissioners. 12 KENNETH COPELAND: Good afternoon. I'm Kenneth 13 Copeland. I've served as Ripley County Commissioner for 14 the past twenty-two years. In that time, I've learned more 15 than I care to know about the difference between available 16 revenue and existing infrastructure needs in counties like 17 these in Southeast Indiana. That is one of the reasons I'm here today. 18 19 About a year ago, representatives from Ohio County, Rising Sun, came to us with an innovative and 20 foresighted plan to share the revenues of the riverboat 21 development. They explained their version of the - -22 vision of the riverboat project would be a part of the 23 24 destination resort in Rising Sun and they walked us through

the steps that were taking to prepare for that development.

FRED EMLEY:

1

- We were impressed with their vision, we're impressed with
- 2 their careful preparation and, it goes without saying,
- 3 we're impressed with their revenue sharing plan.
- 4 Rising Sun was the first to approach us with such
- 5 a plan and I've heard discussions of others that are out
- 6 there, but I like the way Rising Sun put their plan
- 7 together, because it offers multiple benefits for regional
- 8 development. First, Rising Sun will distribute a portion
- 9 of it's collected admission tax on a per capita basis to
- 10 fifteen area cities and towns and counties. That funding
- 11 comes with no strings attached and can be targeted as is
- 12 needed.
- Project revenue sharing amounts by entities, if
- 14 you'd like, I'll read over that; if not, I won't read it.
- ANN BOCHNOWSKI: You could submit it.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Yeah, you can submit it and
- 17 we'll -
- 18 KENNETH COPELAND: I'd be glad to. The second,
- 19 Rising Sun will contribute two million dollars towards a
- 20 regional development foundation. Note, if you will, that
- 21 two million dollar figure is based on two million visitors,
- 22 which is a conservative estimate on the local market, the
- 23 foundation consisting of a full-time director and a
- 24 representative board will consider grant applications for
- 25 specific projects submitted to the cities and towns and

- 1 counties in the area and will award funding that could be
- used for the project or for local portions of matching
- funds needed for those projects. Rising Sun will work to
- 4 form a four county regional economic alliance in order to
- 5 encourage riverboat businesses, suppliers to locate in the
- 6 area, therefore spreading the impact of the development.
- 7 In addition, Rising Sun and Ohio County will develop a
- 8 regional visitor and tourism bureau for the benefit of what
- 9 will be a fast growing new industry in the area.
- 10 As Commissioner of Ripley County, I can tell you
- 11 that this revenue sharing plan meets our needs on a number
- 12 of levels. Let me give you some examples. Ripley County
- 13 needs a new jail. Currently we're sending our overflow to
- 14 Lawrenceburg. And I might add, that probably won't be much
- 15 longer. But after a two year study, we had begun the
- 16 process of letting bids for a nine million dollar new jail
- 17 that would have met our needs for the next twenty years and
- 18 taxpayers remonstrated and stopped it cold.
- 19 The regional development foundation concept would
- 20 also be of great benefit right on the border of Ripley and
- 21 Dearborn Counties, Ohio and Switzerland, we border them
- 22 all. There is a tiny unincorporated town that desperately
- 23 needs a new sewer construction project, a fifty thousand
- 24 matching fund portion of that project would be a good
- 25 example of the development foundation's grants in action.

- Rural counties don't have the business and
- 2 industry base to generate significant revenues for our
- 3 needs and like any other county we just seem to be getting
- 4 more responsibilities heaped on our shoulders without any
- 5 additional means of paying for them. The results are the
- 6 everincreasing burden on the increasing unhappy taxpayers.
- 7 Bear in mind, with or without the riverboat development and
- 8 the revenue it would contribute to southeastern Indiana,
- 9 our needs will continue to grow. We identified roads,
- 10 infrastructure repairs, emergency services, law enforcement
- 11 and modernization of governmental technology as among the
- 12 most urgent. The project in Rising Sun, in addition to
- 13 contributing to what promises to be a promising tourism
- 14 industry for southeastern Indiana, will provide revenue
- 15 opportunity that simply cannot be realized any other
- 16 foreseeable way.
- I urge you to reward the diligence of planning
- 18 that has gone into the Rising Sun and Ohio County
- 19 preparation for this project. I urge you to share their
- 20 vision of cooperativity regional development. And I urge
- 21 you to put a riverboat in Ohio County. Thank you very
- 22 much.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Any questions?
- Yes, Mr. Thar?
- 25 QUESTION BY JACK THAR: I seem to have alot of

1	questions today. Mr. Copeland, other than Rising
2	Sun, has any other developers or communities
3	approached you with a revenue sharing proposal?
4	KENNETH COPELAND: Yes, sir, they have, and that
5	is Switzerland County. And, uh - ~
6	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Have you executed an
7	agreement with Switzerland County?
8	KENNETH COPELAND: No, sir, we have not. No.
9	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Anyone else?
10	KENNETH COPELAND: Pardon?
11	QUESTION BY JACK THAR: Anybody else?
12	KENNETH COPELAND: No.
13	JACK THAR: Thank you.
14	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: That's all, I guess. Thank
15	you very much.
16	KENNETH COPELAND: I thank you very much.
17	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Gene Cofield? Good afternoon.
18	GENE COFIELD: Good afternoon and welcome to
19	Southeastern Indiana. I'm Gene Cofield. I'm employed at
20	People's Trust Company. I'm the president of the
21	Versailles Town Council and I've served on Town Council in
22	Versailles for the past ten years, lived in Versailles and
23	Ripley County for the last thirty-one years.
24	We're a little excited about the riverboat
25	project, also, as we know it's going to make a big affect

- l in Versailles and Ripley County, as well as all the
- 2 surrounding communities here in the local area. Riverboat
- 3 gaming, by itself, is going to make a major change in our
- 4 entire area and with the project that Ohio County and
- 5 Rising Sun's efforts to keep the venders being local, I see
- 6 this project as being a major growth opportunity for
- 7 Southeastern Indiana. The increased traffic alone is going
- 8 to bring alot of business opportunities.
- 9 The key to all this is the revenue sharing. Ohio
- 10 County and Rising Sun project income to Versailles alone is
- 11 estimated, on the low side, a hundred and forty-nine
- 12 thousand to two hundred and twenty-four thousand dollars
- 13 and over half a million dollars just to Ripley County.
- 14 When the traffic comes and the business
- 15 opportunity starts, there will be - then when the
- 16 problems come with housing shortages, utility needs, water
- 17 and sewage as the growth becomes, and growth is not cheap.
- 18 Road repairs and (indiscernible) sewage and water needs
- 19 become very expensive problems. The revenue sharing and
- 20 the regional development project will make it feasible for
- 21 us to govern and manage our local communities.
- Rising Sun put together a project and they've
- 23 used their expertise, I think, in their plans to share with
- 24 all the surrounding communities, which make it a unique
- 25 opportunity for Southeastern Indiana with their outlook

- 1 looking beyond Rising Sun, Ohio County. They've looked at
- 2 the whole southeastern Indiana area. The regional
- 3 development program will make it possible for Versailles or
- 4 other communities to take advantage of some grants that may
- 5 be available and will be needed when the growth comes to
- 6 this area with matching funds that they can draw from
- 7 that's going to be made available through this project that
- 8 they're looking forward to help everyone in Southeastern
- 9 Indiana. They've showed no greed or want to keep
- 10 everything here, they're willing to share with everyone
- 11 around here and I think that's a key issue when you make a
- 12 decision on where the boats go is where it's going to go to
- 13 help everyone in the whole area.
- 14 Versailles don't stand alone in the support of
- 15 this project. I'm sure you've seen the letters from almost
- 16 every town in Ripley County. Switzerland County and
- 17 Dearborn County has wrote letters in favor of this project.
- 18 The Town of Versailles supports the project and we would
- 19 like you to support the Rising Sun project. A boat there,
- 20 I think, is not only for Rising Sun, it's for all
- 21 Southeastern Indiana. Thank you very much.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Any questions?
- Thank you. Wayne Jenner? Welcome, Mr. Jenner.
- 24 WAYNE JENNER: Good afternoon. My name is Wayne
- 25 Jenner. I live in Sunman and am a member of the town

- 1 council which represents eight hundred citizens of our
- 2 community. Now, you ask what's Sunman, Indiana, have to do
- 3 with any riverboats. We're not even close to a river.
- 4 We're approximately two miles south of I-74 and about
- 5 twenty-eight miles north of Rising Sun. I've lived in
- 6 Sunman for the past eighteen years and I have served on
- 7 that town council for the past twelve and I think I'm
- 8 looking forward to more service to the town as a council
- 9 member.
- Well, just about a year ago, we were contacted by
- 11 the City of Rising Sun. They wanted to come talk to us
- 12 about a program they'd developed to generate some revenue
- 13 that would benefit our community. Well, I gotta admit that
- 14 my impression at first was, "This sounds too good to be
- 15 true". But I was glad to take the time and go hear their
- 16 plan, even though the idea of dollars for Sunman with no
- 17 strings attached was just a little bit hard to believe.
- Well, the first thing that impressed me was the
- 19 scope of their project. Ever since a riverboat law passed
- 20 in Indiana many of us have watched with interest those
- 21 communities along the Ohio River have developed their
- 22 plans.
- None of them - None of them is like the one
- 24 developed by Rising Sun and Ohio County. Let me tell you
- 25 why I think it is - Let me tell you why I like it so

- well. It's not just a riverboat. The riverboat will be
- the centerpiece of a destination resort. Rising Sun is
- 3 planning a project with a convention hotel, a complex of
- 4 retail shops, maybe an outlet mall, and entertainment
- 5 facilities as well. It's a project which offers
- 6 innumerable opportunities, something which will attract
- 7 many individuals and groups, something which will provide
- 8 a variety of jobs.
- 9 In Sunman I believe that this project will not
- 10 only create direct jobs, but will stimulate new business
- 11 for us that will support the boat, the hotel and the retail
- 12 shops. We see an opportunity for new housing starts and
- 13 many other good things coming from the project, not to
- 14 mention the revenue.
- 15 Rising Sun and Ohio County have truly taken a
- 16 regional approach when distributing the revenue from a
- 17 riverboat in their community. Fifteen cities or towns, as
- 18 well as unincorporated communities, will benefit. In our
- 19 case, Sunman could receive annually approximately thirty-
- 20 three thousand dollars. That's based on a figure of two
- 21 million visitors, which I understand is somewhat
- 22 reasonable, if not a conservative projection. In addition,
- 23 Ripley County could receive an additional two hundred and
- 24 eighty-eight thousand dollars. This money we can use to
- 25 repair and expand our infrastructure. There are many times

- 1 that a business or an industry have looked at the town of
- 2 Sunman, but have decided to locate somewhere else because
- 3 the infrastructure was not already in place. We've always
- 4 had to go with the option that the business comes first, we
- 5 bring the infrastructure along with it. We have been able,
- 6 as a local community, to develop a forty acre tract of land
- 7 which is attractive and affordable for new businesses and
- 8 industry, but as of yet, we have no residents there. In
- 9 addition to the direct revenue that Sunman will receive, we
- 10 will also be able to apply to a regional development
- 11 foundation established by the additional riverboat revenues
- 12 for programs related to education, historic preservation,
- 13 scientific (indiscernible) and economic development or
- 14 similar public programs.
- 15 Rising Sun and Ohio County have pledged their
- 16 efforts to attract satellite businesses and suppliers of
- 17 the riverboat complex to locate their plants and businesses
- 18 within the region. Rising Sun and Ohio County were the
- 19 first to develop a plan for revenue sharing and theirs is,
- 20 by far, the most generous. The citizens of Rising Sun and
- 21 Ohio County are truly committed to sharing any benefits
- 22 they derive from the riverboat complex and we support their
- 23 efforts.
- 24 Allow me to speak just briefly about the
- 25 possibilities a riverboat project would offer to the

- southeastern region. For the past twelve years I've also
- 2 served and worked with the Southeastern Regional Planning
- 3 Commission and we've - and we are sharply focused on
- 4 finding economic opportunities for southeastern Indiana.
- 5 Before riverboats were a reality, we had decided tourism
- 6 represented one of the strongest alternatives for economic
- 7 development in this area. The project envisioned by the
- 8 community and developed by private companies would be the
- 9 business opportunity southeastern Indiana sought for many
- 10 years.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Could you wind it up now?
- 12 WAYNE JENNER: Okay. As you can see, the town of
- 13 Sunman and Ripley County and the entire southeastern
- 14 section of Indiana would stand to benefit from the
- 15 riverboat. A riverboat in Rising Sun would help us in all
- 16 ways that no other project could. We encourage you to
- 17 share the vision we have for the project and a site of a
- 18 riverboat in Rising Sun. Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Any questions? I
- guess I'll ask the same question Mr. Thar asked.
- 21 Are there others who have agreed to share revenue
- 22 with you?
- 23 WAYNE JENNER: There has been one that has come
- as of late and that would be Switzerland County.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay, thank you.

- 1 WAYNE JENNER: Okay, thank you.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Eunice Roper-Allen? I'm
- 3 sorry. I checked off too fast. David Ballinger?
- 4 Welcome.
- 5 DAVID BALLINGER: Yes. My name's David
- 6 Ballinger and I'm a pastor of the Aberdeen United Methodist
- 7 Church in Ohio County and the Vevay United Methodist Church
- 8 in Switzerland County, and I represent our denomination and
- 9 our churches on this issue and I want you to know that as
- 10 Christians we are for right living, honesty, truthfulness,
- 11 good jobs, progressiveness, and legitimate growth in our
- 12 communities. But as people who believe the scriptures and
- 13 worship a holy and righteous God, we must take a firm stand
- 14 against the practice and industry of gambling.
- The social principles of our United Methodist
- 16 Discipline state this: On experience, gambling is a menace
- 17 to society, deadly to the best interests of moral, social,
- 18 economic and spiritual life, and destructive of good
- 19 government. As an act of faith and love, Christians should
- 20 abstain from gambling and should strive to minister to
- 21 those victimized by the practice.
- Now, the church has stood against gambling down
- 23 through the years and this is why: Number one, Gambling is
- 24 seen as a violation of our stewardship to manage God's
- 25 resources that he's given us. Two, Gambling is seen as a

- form of stealing. The eighth commandment says you shall
- 2 not steal. Stealing - the principle of basically
- 3 stealing is trying to get something for nothing. Third
- 4 Gambling is a form of covetness. The Bible calls for love
- 5 of God and neighbor and gambling seeks personal gain and
- 6 pleasure at another person's loss and pain. And
- 7 ultimately, any money won through gambling comes out of
- 8 another person's pocketbook. Usually that person's poor
- 9 and can ill afford it or is in the grip of a terrible
- 10 addiction. Fourth, gambling promotes a greedy spirit; it
- 11 emphasizes getting rather than giving, selfish interests
- 12 rather than self-sacrifice, and erodes the moral fiber of
- 13 society. Fifth, gambling is a form of idolatry, because it
- 14 substitutes faith, chance and luck for the fatherly care of
- 15 a loving God.
- 16 Now, what happens when we violate God's moral
- 17 order? The gambling industry promises jobs, tourism and
- 18 growth, and this is great P.R., but it's a half truth.
- 19 They don't tell you the other side. Gambling is a lie.
- 20 The idea that a nation, state or county can raise money by
- 21 gambling is a myth, it's an empty dream.
- We're promised jobs, but gambling related jobs
- 23 tend to be low paying with no transferrable skills. And
- 24 then the gambling promoters elevate the average wages by
- 25 averaging in highly paid executives, of which there are

- only a few.
- We're promised tourism and business owners in the
- 3 community salivate at the prospect of new businesses, but
- 4 studies show that businesses suffer from the
- 5 (indiscernible) of gambling. Why? Because discretionary
- 6 funds are used on gambling and not on legitimate businesses
- 7 in the community.
- 8 We're promised growth. The only growth we're
- 9 going to see from gambling, basically, is a high increase
- 10 in social problems. Every responsible study shows this.
- 11 F.B.I. crime reports show that states and communities that
- 12 allow gambling have much higher crime rate. Perfect
- 13 illustrations are Reno and Las Vegas, Nevada, where the
- 14 police force is three times larger than cities of
- 15 comparable size. When Atlantic City introduced casinos, it
- 16 went from fiftieth to first in the nation in per capital
- 17 crime. The spectre of crime has always haunted the
- 18 gambling industry. Gambling, loan sharking are still the
- 19 number one moneymakers for organized crime. The former New
- 20 Jersey Attorney General John Degman, who witnessed
- 21 firsthand the effects of gambling on Atlantic City, said
- 22 this, "Anybody who goes into gambling should recognize that
- 23 organized crime will be attracted to it like sharks to a
- 24 bloated body."
- Now, we often overlook these other economic costs

- to a community, crime, not to mention the explosion in the
- number of compulsive gamblers, which is a high economic
- 3 pricetag to pay. Gambling increases in a community have a
- 4 negative impact on family relationships, higher divorce
- 5 rates, spouse abuse, child abuse and so on. Every
- 6 responsible study shows this.
- We don't think about gambling's enticement of
- 8 America's youth, enticed into destructive, addictive and
- 9 irresponsible behaviors, gambling, alcohol and drug usage.
- There was a boy in my office just a few months ago who
- 11 used to sell drugs in these communities around this
- 12 community. He probably made fifty, sixty thousand a year
- 13 selling drugs and got out because of threats on his life.
- 14 And he said to me, "If drugs are being promoted in this
- 15 community now, wait 'til gambling comes in."
- America's poor is gamblings prey. Gambling
- 17 inherently erodes the work ethic of a society. I mean, why
- 18 study, work, save and invest when, "Hey, I can get rich by
- 19 playing the lottery or gambling in a casino".
- 20 And this is what I want to say in the end, the
- 21 mandate of scripture for good government is to check evil,
- 22 but now misguided, greedy government is in the business of
- 23 promoting this evil and this is unconsciousable in the life
- 24 of the social devastation left in the wake of gambling.
- 25 Like the damp, dark soil on the shady side of a tree -

We are

1 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Go ahead. You're winding up. 2 DAVID BALLINGER: I want to say it's a breeding ground of fungus and blight. Gambling's a breeding ground 3 4 of crime and evil. Every responsible study shows these 5 Gambling mitigates against the idea of healthy, things. 6 productive and safe communities. And I think, when are we 7 gonna wake up. Gambling offers something for nothing and the house always wins. 8 And so I just challenge the 9 government leaders to use your moral responsibility before 10 God to cut back to regulate gambling and eventually cut it 11 out and get rid of it altogether. That's my challenge to 12 you. Thank you. 13 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Next is Eunice 14 Roper-Allen. And you are the President of the 15 East Chicago Branch of the N.A.A.C.P., is that 16 correct? 17 EUNICE ROPER-ALLEN: Yes, third viceand 18 president of the State of Indiana. 19 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay, thank you. EUNICE ROPER-ALLEN: Thank you very kindly. 20 Ι 21 would like to say thank you, Ms. Green, for allowing me to 22 come this afternoon to speak before this audience. not a resident of Switzerland County, Dearborn County, 23

Miami County or the other counties, but I am concerned

about whoever gets the license for this area.

24

25

concerned because it's going to make a different impact 1 2 We might as well face, as someone had into your cities. 3 said earlier, that reality is here. You're going to issue 4 those licenses to someone. That means, then, that other 5 people of other ethnic groups are going to be coming into your community. How do you address the issue of Afro-6 7 Americans, Hispanics, Puerto Ricans, Asians, and others 8 that are going to be coming into your community? We are also concerned, the N.A.A.C.P., as to these groups that are 9 10 going to be getting these license. What committment have 11 they made to the State of Indiana, not only the N.A.A.C.P, 12 but any other group that is concerned about the issues in 13 the State of Indiana? Yes, we have our license already issued in Northwest Indiana where I hail from, East Chicago 14 and Gary, but already we have met with them and we have 15 16 asked them and we have it in writing as to what they are going to do, not just for Lake County, Indiana, but for 17 Are the ones that are going to be getting the 18 Indiana. licenses here, have they made a commitment to Indiana, not 19 just the counties here? And when I see the presentations 20 that have been made today, it is true that you need to get 21 together, because divided all three of the counties are not 22 going to prosper. There is no other county in Indiana that 23 could not get along, other than Lake County, but Lake 24 County came together. Therefore, we do have the casinos 25

- that you have already given those licenses to.
- The reason why that I came, Ms. Green, is because
- 3 I do not think that you need to enter into a proposition
- 4 where farther down the road there could become obstacles.
- 5 Face those obstacles as they come now. Let them know that
- 6 they are going to be dealing with the community, the
- 7 N.A.A.C.P., and other groups. We want Indiana to be one of
- 8 the finest states that has casinos, so whether it is
- 9 Empire, Nago, or Rago, or all the rest of them that you all
- 10 call, make sure that they fit the purposes for which it is
- 11 intended. Let's make sure that all of us get a fair share
- 12 of what is going on. Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Uh, Daniel
- 14 Webster?
- DANIEL B. WEBSTER: Don't start the clock, yet,
- please.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: No - Don't start - Uh,
- 18 one of the gentlemen left his things here. I
- 19 hope he - Aug Ries.
- 20 DANIEL B. WEBSTER: Before I start, Commissioner,
- 21 I'm from Kentucky and there are a couple of questions that
- 22 came up earlier that I could answer at this time or a
- 23 little later on, and that has to do with the road from the
- 24 bridge to the interstate and it also has to do with the
- 25 navigable water in Kentucky. Would you like for me to

Ι complete 1 answer those at this time or when my 2 presentation? 3 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Why don't you answer them now 4 and we'll get them out of the way and then we'll 5 start your clock. 6 DANIEL B. WEBSTER: Alright. Thank you, sir. 7 The situation on the road, I spoke with the 8 people in the Legislative Research Commission in 9 Kentucky this week. There was two hundred 10 thousand dollars appropriated to do the study for 11 that road. It's in the 1997 budget. After this 12 study's done, the road will be built. However, 13 I was informed by a friend of mine, a boater who 14 docks a boat with me across the river 15 Kentucky, that there is money available in what 16 they call an emergency fund for the secretary and he could, if so inclined, to do that study this 17 year, which would speed it up by a couple of 18 years. Now, I haven't tried to put any pressure 19 of any kind of him yet. I have friends of mine 20 who are quite interested in it, the president of 21 the new steel plant over there, and they are very 22 desirous of a new road. You'll see it. How 23 quickly depends on government, as usual. 24

Navigable water in the state of Kentucky or the

25

1	state of Indiana above Markland Dam. When a
2	gaming company was talked about in Switzerland
3	County I went back to the Navigator, which is a
4	book that was used in the 1800's for navigation
5	on the Ohio River. I looked at elevation of the
6	charts of the area and I determined that there
7	would be somewhere between two hundred and six
8	hundred and fifty or so feet in Indiana's
9	territorial waters. Since then the Corps of
10	Engineers have come out with a new river chart
11	which shows the property lines and it is to scale
12	and I have that with me today, if you'd like to
13	look at it. It shows the different areas and it
14	shows the actual territorial boundary between
15	Kentucky and Indiana. Alrightie? Are you ready
16	for me to proceed? Do you have any more
17	questions on those two subjects?
18	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Anyone have any questions
19	about these questions that he's been answering
20	without being asked?
21	DANIEL B. WEBSTER: Okay. Wait
22	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: We'll be able to see
23	- <b>-</b>
24	DANIEL B. WEBSTER: Yes, ma'am.
25	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: from what you

- have where -1 2 Yes, ma'am. I'11 be DANIEL B. WEBSTER: 3 available afterwards for two reasons and the 4 first is to look at that chart and I'll make it available. I meant to bring it in. The other 5 6 is, as you'll see in a little bit, as I get into 7 my presentation. CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Okay. Well, start your clock. 8 9 DANIEL B. WEBSTER: Alrightie, start the clock. I'm not going to be like my namesake, Daniel Webster, the 10 great orator. I don't have time. But in fact, I'm going 11 to speak to you as a simple river man would and I'd like to 12 welcome you as a simple river man would, provided we get 13 14 things organized here. (Steamboat whistle sounded) 15 16 CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Very good. The tri-county area has a DANIEL B. WEBSTER: 17 long and famous history with steamboats. That is an 18
- There are two boats in the Switzerland County
  area that are sunk - there's actually three that I know
  where the wreckages are. The collision of the American and
  the United States back in 1868. But I don't have time to

19

collection of them.

antique steam whistle you just heard. I have a small

25 dwell on that, to tell you what I've seen going up and down

- the river in twenty-three years of running a marina, a boat
- 2 hospital and storage facilities.
- What I'm going to talk about today is Markland
- 4 Dam. I've given you some statistics on the Ohio River, how
- 5 many miles are in Indiana, how many are in each county.
- 6 There are five high level dams that border Indiana. Of
- 7 those five, the one that is going to affect the three
- 8 counties that you're studying in this hearing and the
- 9 future hearings is Markland Dam.
- Markland Dam was completed in 1963. When the dam
- ll was completed it raised the water level thirty-five feet.
- 12 What you have above Markland Dam at the present time is a
- 13 constant flooded stage. We stay the same level immediately
- 14 above the dam three hundred and sixty days a year on
- 15 average. I have those statistics with me from the dam and
- 16 I told that to one of the people from the Coast Guard and
- 17 he didn't believe me, so I gave him a copy of the five year
- 18 history of the other pool gauges and he believes me now.
- 19 It maintains a constant level. When the dam was raised
- 20 thirty-five feet, that not only came straight up, it went
- 21 out, which gave you more territorial waters in the State of
- 22 Indiana than what you had before.
- Now, being from Kentucky, I have to tell you that
- 24 I've owned land in Indiana since 1974, I bought a piece of
- 25 property. A gentleman by the name of Bob White said that

- 1 Rising Sun has the best site. They do not. I have. But
- 2 the company I had an option with pulled out, so I'm pulling
- 3 for Switzerland County now. That's my whole intention in
- 4 speaking to you today and I'm going to tell you why. It's
- 5 very important.
- The water level doesn't fluctuate. Three hundred
- 7 and sixty days a year it's just gonna be like you see it
- 8 tomorrow. The level down here below the dam this
- 9 afternoon's eleven feet higher than it is above the dam.
- 10 It can actually fluctuate twenty-one feet in the Cincinnati
- 11 pool and the upper gauge of Markland Dam will not change
- 12 six inches.
- Now, I have - It's one of the widest spots on
- 14 the river. We have approximately twenty-two hundred feet
- 15 above the dam. There are twelve gates that control the
- 16 river above the dam. Now, if I can use an analogy so you
- 17 understand how this works - at this end of the room we
- 18 have one door, at the far end we have two doors. If I put
- 19 a gate halfway up down there and we say this is a ninety-
- 20 five mile long room, which is what it is to the next dam
- 21 upriver, no matter how much water we let in that door, I
- 22 can raise the gate on these two doors and let it out until
- 23 we flood the outer hall and then it backs up and we lose
- 24 control. That is exactly how the dam works. The current
- 25 flow is a maximum of four to file miles an hour on the

- Ohio. The Mississippi runs a little swifter than that,
- 2 eleven to thirteen.
- 3 I've seen, going through the locks, a nuclear
- 4 reactor that was taken out of service in Pennsylvania and
- 5 delivered down to Texas to be disposed of. I've locked
- 6 through with a submarine. And if you were here next week,
- 7 you'd be seeing the Delta Queen coming upriver for it's
- 8 annual pilgrimage from the steamboat races in Louisville,
- 9 which I used to deck in on a safety boat for.
- I appreciate your time today. I'm from Kentucky.
- Il I have a little different perspective, I guess, on things,
- 12 but I have been a property owner in Switzerland County
- 13 since '74 and I do know more about the river than anybody
- 14 that's been here today and probably will be here. I would
- 15 be happy to answer any questions that you might have.
- 16 should tell her, though, that I'm colorblind.
- But the other thing is, I have talked to the
- 18 people at the dam. I have talked to the people at the dam
- 19 and they would be happy to give you, your staff, or anyone
- 20 else connected with you a tour of the dam this evening or
- 21 in the morning. And I think as you go up and down the
- 22 river, the dams are going to have a large affect on what
- 23 you see, the pool levels. The water level in Rising Sun
- 24 can fluctuate seven or eight feet, Lawrenceburg fifteen
- 25 feet, and I close with that. Are there questions?

1	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Any questions of
2	Daniel?
3	DANIEL WEBSTER: Thank you very much.
4	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: I I'm sorry,
5	wait a minute. I didn't quite understand.
6	You're in favor of the Switzerland County
7	location?
8	DANIEL WEBSTER: That's right.
9	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: And that But
10	that does fluctuate? That area does fluctuate?
11	DANIEL WEBSTER: No, ma'am, not normally.
12	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: Oh, so that is the
13	area that does not?
14	DANIEL WEBSTER: That is what I'm saying. If we
15	flood this end of the room, it could be ten feet
16	tall or eight feet tall
17	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: I guess I was
18	DANIEL WEBSTER: but we can let it out as
19	fast as it gets to the other end, which is
20	ninety-five miles between the dams.
21	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: So
22	DANIEL WEBSTER: Cincinnati could be within five
23	feet of floodstage and the pool level immediately
24	above the dam will not fluctuate. The normal
25	pool in Cincinnati is twenty-six feet. It can go

1	forty-seven feet in Cincinnati and the pool level
2	immediately above the dam will be just like
3	you're going to see in the morning.
4	QUESTION BY ANN BOCHNOWSKI: And that would be
5	the location in Switzerland County?
6	DANIEL WEBSTER: Yes, ma'am. Now, it will change
7	as you get upriver.
8	ANN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you.
9	DANIEL WEBSTER: They lose control the
10	further away it is, the less control they have.
11	ANN BOCHNOWSKI: Thank you.
12	DANIEL WEBSTER: Thank you.
13	QUESTION BY ROBERT SUNDWICK: The next probable
14	place would be Rising Sun?
15	DANIEL WEBSTER: Yes, sir. Yes, sir.
16	QUESTION BY CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: And how much
17	fluctuation would you have at Rising Sun ~ -
18	DANIEL WEBSTER: If it were forty-seven feet in
19	Cincinnati, Rising Sun would be up somewhere at
20	seven to eight feet. Dearborn County would
21	probably be up about fourteen feet. We're
22	looking We're halfway At Markland
23	Dam, we're halfway between Louisville and
24	Cincinnati. It's fifty-eight miles to the
25	downtown bridge well, sixty approximately -

1	<ul> <li>and it's sixty-five miles to downtown</li> </ul>
2	Louisville. There's a dam at the Louisville
3	area. They have a larger lift than we have here,
4	but they don't have locks going all the way
5	across the river, so they can't control it as
6	well. I'll be around afterwards if anybody else
7	has any questions. I'm sure it's late and you're
8	anxious to get away. Thank you very much.
9	CHAIRMAN KINEMAN: Thank you. Well, I guess we
10	have come to the conclusion. Any of the
11	Commissioners or Mr. Thar or anybody have
12	anything else?
13	HEARING CONCLUDED.